SUEWS Documentation

Release 2018a.alpha

micromet@University of Reading, led by Prof Sue Grimmond

Apr 03, 2018

CONTENTS

1 Recent publications **3**

2 Introduction **5**

3 SUEWS and UMEP **7**

4 Parameterisations and sub-models within SUEWS **9**
4.1 Net all-wave radiation, Q* 9
4.2 Anthropogenic heat flux, Q_F 9
4.3 Storage heat flux, ΔQ_S 9
4.4 Turbulent heat fluxes, Q_H and Q_E 10
4.5 Water balance 10
4.6 Snowmelt 11
4.7 Convective boundary layer 11
4.8 Thermal comfort 11

5 Preparing to run the model **13**
5.1 Preparatory reading 13
5.2 Decide what type of model run you are interested in 13
5.3 Download the program and example data files 13
5.4 Run the model for example data 14
5.5 Preparation of data 14
5.6 Run the model for your site 18
5.7 Analyse the output 18
5.8 Summary of files 19

6 Input files **21**
6.1 RunControl.nml 21
6.2 SUEWS_SiteInfo.xlsm 33
6.3 Initial Conditions file 133
6.4 Meteorological Input File 142
6.5 CBL input files 143
6.6 ESTM-related files 147
6.7 SOLWEIG input files 150

7 Output files **157**
7.1 Runtime diagnostic information 157
7.2 Model output files 158

8 Troubleshooting **167**
8.1 How to create a directory? 167

8.2 How to unzip a file . . . 167
8.3 A text editor . . . 167
8.4 Command prompt . . . 167
8.5 Day of year [DOY] . . . 167
8.6 ESTM output . . . 167
8.7 First things to Check if the program seems to have problems . . . 168

9 Acknowledgements 169

10 Notation 171

11 Development, Suggestions and Support 173

12 Version History 175
12.1 New in SUEWS Version 2018a . . . 175
12.2 New in SUEWS Version 2017b (released 2 August 2017) . . . 175
12.3 New in SUEWS Version 2017a (Feb 2017) . . . 175
12.4 New in SUEWS Version 2016a (released 21 June 2016) . . . 176
12.5 New in SUEWS Version 2014b (released 8 October 2014) . . . 177
12.6 New in SUEWS Version 2014a.1 (released 26 February 2014) . . . 177
12.7 New in SUEWS Version 2014a (released 21 February 2014) . . . 177
12.8 New in SUEWS Version 2013a . . . 178
12.9 New in SUEWS Version 2012b . . . 178
12.10 New in SUEWS Version 2012a . . . 179
12.11 New in SUEWS Version2011b . . . 179

13 Differences between SUEWS, LUMPS and FRAISE 181
13.1 FRAISE Flux Ratio – Active Index Surface Exchange . . . 181

References 183

Index 187

The current version of SUEWS is v2017b. The software can be downloaded by completing this form.

This documentation site (page **??**) is regularly updated with new developments. For what's new in this version, see *New in SUEWS Version 2018a* (page 175).

The **latest formal** release of SUEWS is **v2017b** (released 1 August 2017).

The manual for SUEWS v2017b can be accessed here and should be referenced as follows:

> Ward HC, L Järvi, T Sun, S Onomura, F Lindberg, F Olofson, A Gabey, CSB Grimmond (2017). SUEWS Manual V2017b Department of Meteorology, University of Reading, Reading, UK

Please refer to Ward et al. (2017) for further details v2017a:

> Ward HC, Yin San Tan, AM Gabey, S Kotthaus, WTJ Morrison, CSB Grimmond. Impact of temporal resolution of precipitation forcing data on modelled urban-atmosphere exchanges and surface conditions. International Journal of Climatology. doi: 10.1002/joc.5200

Note: See other publications in the next section (if you have papers that could be added, please send them through)

CHAPTER

ONE

RECENT PUBLICATIONS

Note: If you have papers to add to this list please let us and others know via the email list.

- Järvi et al. (2017)

  topic Application and evalution in cold climates. Implications of warming

  citation Järvi L, S Grimmond, JP McFadden, A Christen, I Strachan, M Taka, L Warsta, M Heimann 2017: Warming effects on the urban hydrology in cold climate regions Scientific Reports 7: 5833

- Kokkonen et al. (2017)

  topic Downscaling climate (rainfall) data to 1 h

  citation Kokkonen T, CSB Grimmond, O Räty, HC Ward, A Christen, T Oke, S Kotthaus, L Järvi 2017: Sensitivity of Surface Urban Energy and Water Balance Scheme (SUEWS)

- Ward and Grimmond (2017)

  topic for example applications:

  citation Ward HC, S Grimmond 2017: Using biophysical modelling to assess the impact of various scenarios on summertime urban climate across Greater London Landscape and Urban Planning 165, 142–161

- Demuzere et al. 2017

  topic evaluation in Singapore and comparison with other urban land surface models

  citation Demuzere M, S Harshan, L Järvi, M Roth, CSB Grimmond, V Masson, KW Oleson, E Velasco H Wouters 2017: Impact of urban canopy models and external parameters on the modelled urban energy balance QJRMS, 143, Issue 704, Part A, 1581–1596

- Ward et al.(2016)

  topic Evaluation of SUEWS model

  citation Ward HC, Kotthaus S, Järvi L and Grimmond CSB (2016) Surface Urban Energy and Water Balance Scheme (SUEWS): Development and evaluation at two UK sites. Urban Climate

- Ao et al. (2016)

  topic Evaluation of radiation in Shanghai

  citation Ao XY, CSB Grimmond, DW Liu, ZH Han, P Hu, YD Wang, XR Zhen, JG Tan 2016: Radiation fluxes in a business district of Shanghai JAMC, 55, 2451-2468

- Onomura et al. (2015)

  topic Boundary layer modelling

  citation Onomura S, Grimmond CSB, Lindberg F, Holmer B & Thorsson S (2015) Meteorological forcing data for urban outdoor thermal comfort models from a coupled convective boundary layer and surface energy balance scheme Urban Climate, 11, 1-23

- Järvi et al. (2014)

  topic Snow melt model development

  citation Järvi L, Grimmond CSB, Taka M, Nordbo A, Setälä H & Strachan IB 2014: Development of the Surface Urban Energy and Water balance Scheme (SUEWS) for cold climate cities Geosci. Model Dev. 7, 1691-1711

Other papers

CHAPTER TWO

INTRODUCTION

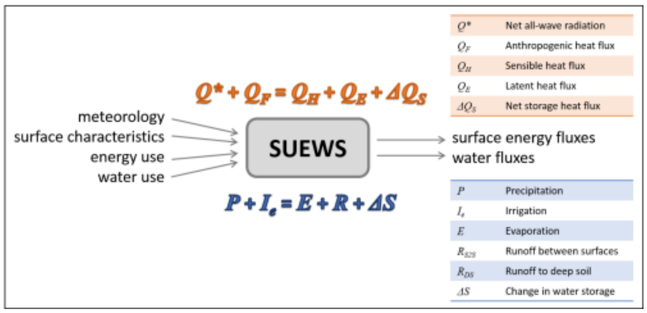

Fig. 2.1: Overview of SUEWS

Surface Urban Energy and Water Balance Scheme (**SUEWS**) (Järvi et al. 2011 *[J11]* (page 183), Ward et al. 2016 *[W16]* (page 183)) is able to simulate the urban radiation, energy and water balances using only commonly measured meteorological variables and information about the surface cover. SUEWS utilizes an evaporation-interception approach (Grimmond et al. 1991 *[G91]* (page 183)), similar to that used in forests, to model evaporation from urban surfaces.

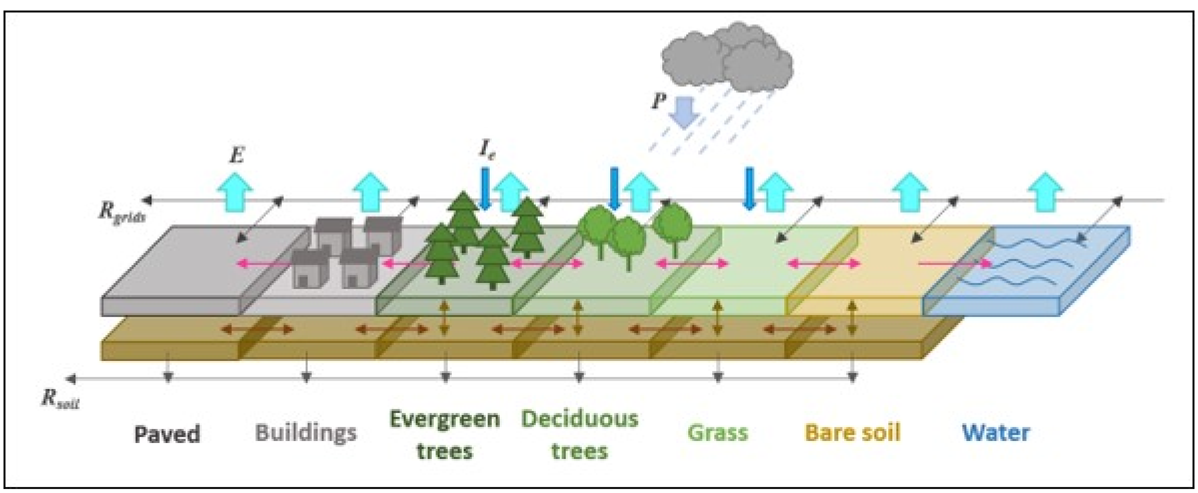

Fig. 2.2: The seven surface types considered in SUEWS

The model uses seven surface types: paved, buildings, evergreen trees/shrubs, deciduous trees/shrubs, grass, bare soil and water. The surface state for each surface type at each time step is calculated from the running water balance of the canopy where the evaporation is calculated from the Penman-Monteith equation. The soil moisture below each surface type (excluding water) is taken into account.

Horizontal movement of water above and below ground level is allowed. The user can specify the model time-step, but 5 min is strongly recommended. The main output file is provided at a resolution of 60 min by default. The model provides the radiation and energy balance components, surface and soil wetness, surface and soil runoff and the drainage for each surface. Timestamps refer to the end of the averaging period.

Model applicability: SUEWS is a neighbourhood-scale or local-scale model.

CHAPTER

THREE

SUEWS AND UMEP

SUEWS can be run as a standalone model but also can be used within UMEP. There are numerous tools included within UMEP to help a user get started. The SUEWS simple within UMEP is a fast way to start using SUEWS.

The version of SUEWS within UMEP is the complete model. Thus all options that are listed in this manual are available to the user. In the UMEP SUEWS simple runs all options are set to values to allow intial exploration of the model behaviour.

The version of SUEWS within UMEP is a more recent release of the model than the independent SUEWS release.

- **Pre-Processor**
  - **Meteorological Data**
    - **Prepare Existing Data** Transforms meteorological data into UMEP format
    - **Download data (WATCH)** Prepare meteorological dataset from *WATCH*

Procedure	Function Group	UMEP module	Description
Pre-Processor	Meteorological Data	Prepare Existing Data	Transforms meteorological data into UMEP format
		Download data (WATCH)	Prepare meteorological dataset from *WATCH*
	Spatial Data	Spatial Data Downloader	Plugin for retrieving geodata from online services suitable for various UMEP related tools
		LCZ Converter	Conversion from Local Climate Zones (LCZs) in the WUDAPT database into SUEWS input data
	Urban land cover	Land Cover Reclassifier	Reclassifies a grid into UMEP format land cover grid. Land surface models
		Land Cover Fraction (Point)	Land cover fractions estimates from a land cover grid based on a specific point in space
		Land Cover Fraction (Grid)	Land cover fractions estimates from a land cover grid based on a polygon grid
	Urban Morphology	Morphometric Calculator (Point)	Morphometric parameters from a DSM based on a specific point in space
		Morphometric Calculator (Grid)	Morphometric parameters estimated from a DSM based on a polygon grid
		Source Area Model (Point)	Source area calculated from a DSM based on a specific point in space.
	SUEWS input data	SUEWS Prepare	Preprocessing and preparing input data for the SUEWS model
Processor	Anthropogenic Heat (Q_F)	LQF	Spatial variations anthropogenic heat release for urban areas
		GQF	Anthropogenic Heat (Q_F).
	Urban Energy Balance	SUEWS (Simple)	Urban Energy and Water Balance.
		SUEWS (Advanced)	Urban Energy and Water Balance.
Post-Processor	Urban Energy Balance	SUEWS analyser	Plugin for plotting and statistical analysis of model results from SUEWS simple and SUEWS advanced
	Benchmark	Benchmark System	For statistical analysis of model results, such as SUEWS

CHAPTER

FOUR

PARAMETERISATIONS AND SUB-MODELS WITHIN SUEWS

4.1 Net all-wave radiation, Q*

There are several options for modelling or using observed radiation components depending on the data available. As a minimum, SUEWS requires incoming shortwave radiation to be provided.

1. Observed net all-wave radiation can be provided as input instead of being calculated by the model.
2. Observed incoming shortwave and incoming longwave components can be provided as input, instead of incoming longwave being calculated by the model.
3. Other data can be provided as input, such as cloud fraction (see options in *RunControl* (page **??**)).
4. **NARP** (Net All-wave Radiation Parameterization, Offerle et al. 2003 *[O2003]* (page 183) , Loridan et al. 2011 *[L2011]* (page 183)) scheme calculates outgoing shortwave and incoming and outgoing longwave radiation components based on incoming shortwave radiation, temperature, relative humidity and surface characteristics (albedo, emissivity).

4.2 Anthropogenic heat flux, Q_F

1. Two simple anthropogenic heat flux sub-models exist within SUEWS:
   - Järvi et al. (2011) *[J11]* (page 183) approach, based on heating and cooling degree days and population density (allows distinction between weekdays and weekends).
   - Loridan et al. (2011) *[L2011]* (page 183) approach, based on a linear piece-wise relation with air temperature.
2. Pre-calculated values can be supplied with the meteorological forcing data, either derived from knowledge of the study site, or obtained from other models, for example:
   - **LUCY** (Allen et al. 2011 *[lucy]* (page 183), Lindberg et al. 2013 *[lucy2]* (page 183)). A new version has been now included in UMEP. To distinguish it is referred to as **LQF**
   - **GreaterQF** (Iamarino et al. 2011 *[I11]* (page 183)). A new version has been now included in UMEP. To distinguish it is referred to as **GQF**

4.3 Storage heat flux, ΔQ_S

1. Three sub-models are available to estimate the storage heat flux:

  - **OHM** (Objective Hysteresis Model, Grimmond et al. 1991 *[G91OHM]* (page 183), Grimmond & Oke 1999a *[GO99QS]* (page 183), 2002 *[GO2002]* (page 183)). Storage heat heat flux is calculated using empirically-fitted relations with net all-wave radiation and the rate of change in net all-wave radiation.
  - **AnOHM** (Analytical Objective Hysteresis Model, Sun et al. 2017 *[AnOHM17]* (page 183)). OHM approach using analytically-derived coefficients. (**Not recommended in v2017b**)
  - **ESTM** (Element Surface Temperature Method, Offerle et al. 2005 *[Oaf2005]* (page 183)). Heat transfer through urban facets (roof, wall, road, interior) is calculated from surface temperature measurements and knowledge of material properties. (**Not recommended in v2017b**)

2. Alternatively, 'observed' storage heat flux can be supplied with the meteorological forcing data.

4.4 Turbulent heat fluxes, Q_H and Q_E

1. **LUMPS** (Local-scale Urban Meteorological Parameterization Scheme, Grimmond & Oke 2002 *[GO2002]* (page 183)) provides a simple means of estimating sensible and latent heat fluxes based on the proportion of vegetation in the study area.
2. **SUEWS** adopts a more biophysical approach to calculate the latent heat flux; the sensible heat flux is then calculated as the residual of the energy balance. The initial estimate of stability is based on the LUMPS calculations of sensible and latent heat flux. Future versions will have alternative sensible heat and storage heat flux options.

Sensible and latent heat fluxes from both LUMPS and SUEWS are provided in the *Output files* (page 157). Whether the turbulent heat fluxes are calculated using LUMPS or SUEWS can have a major impact on the results. For SUEWS, an appropriate surface conductance parameterisation is also critical *[J11]* (page 183) *[W16]* (page 183). For more details see *Differences between SUEWS, LUMPS and FRAISE* (page **??**).

4.5 Water balance

The running water balance at each time step is based on the urban water balance model of Grimmond et al. (1986) *[G86]* (page 183) and urban evaporation-interception scheme of Grimmond and Oke (1991) *[G91]* (page 183).

- Precipitation is a required variable in the meteorological forcing file.
- Irrigation can be modelled *[J11]* (page 183) or observed values can be provided if data are available.
- Drainage equations and coefficients to use must be specified in the input files.
- Soil moisture can be calculated by the model (**Use of observed soil moisture is not possible in v2017b**).
- Runoff is permitted:
  - between surface types within each model grid
  - between model grids (**Not implemented in v2017b**)
  - to deep soil
  - to pipes.

4.6 Snowmelt

The snowmelt model within SUEWS is described in Järvi et al. (2014) *[Leena2014]* (page 184). Due to changes in the new model version (since v2016a) when compared to the older versions, the snow calculation has slightly changed. The main difference is that previously all surface state could freeze in 1-h time step but now the amount of freezing surface state is calculated similar way as melt water can freeze within the snow pack. Also the snowmelt-related coefficients have slightly changed (see *SUEWS_Snow.txt* (page **??**)).

4.7 Convective boundary layer

A convective boundary layer (CBL) slab model (Cleugh and Grimmond 2001 *[CG2001]* (page 184)) calculates the CBL height, temperature and humidity during daytime (Onomura et al. 2015 *[Shiho2015]* (page 184)).

4.8 Thermal comfort

SOLWEIG (Solar and longwave environmental irradiance geometry model, Lindberg et al. 2008 *[FL2008]* (page 184), Lindberg and Grimmond 2011 *[FL2011]* (page 184)) is a 2D radiation model to estimate mean radiant temperature.

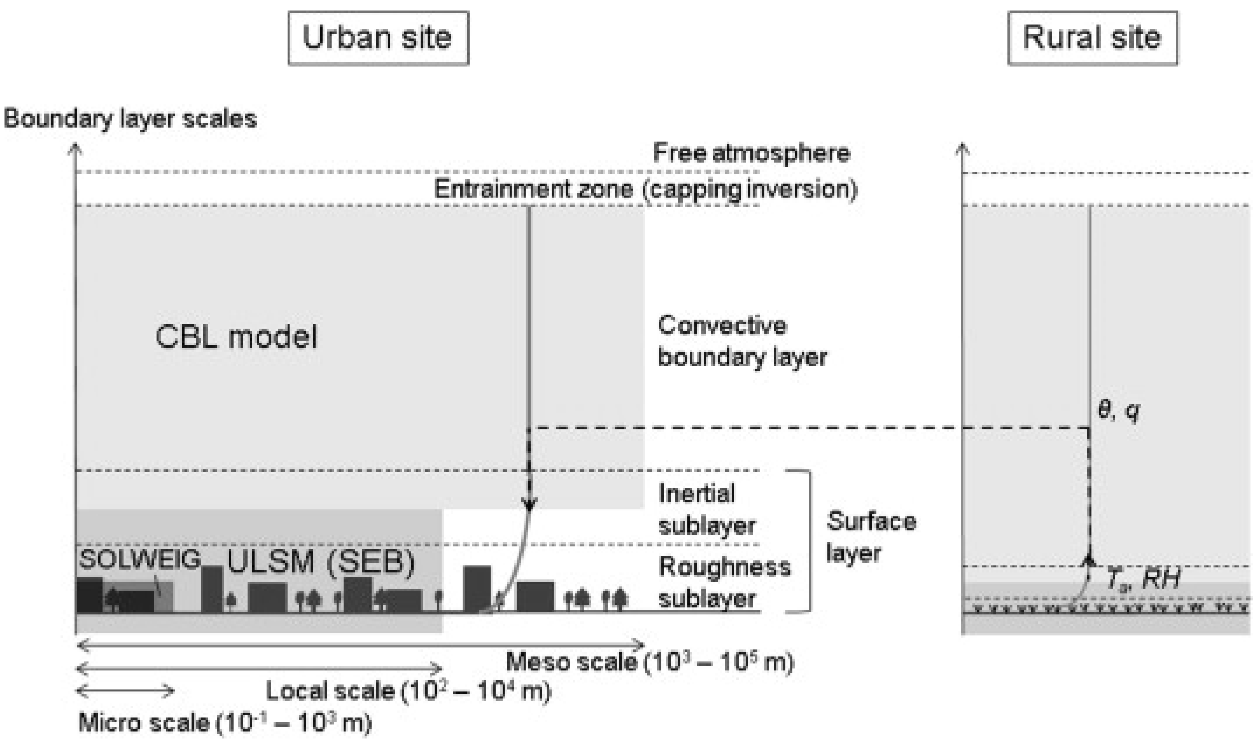

Fig. 4.1: Overview of scales. Source: Onomura et al. (2015) *[Shiho2015]* (page 184)

CHAPTER

FIVE

PREPARING TO RUN THE MODEL

The following is to help with the model setup. Note that there is a version of SUEWS in UMEP and there are some starting tutorials for that. The version there is the same (i.e. the executable) as the standalone version so you can swap to that later once you have some familiarity.

5.1 Preparatory reading

Read the manual and relevant papers (and references therein):

- Järvi L, Grimmond CSB & Christen A (2011) The Surface Urban Energy and Water Balance Scheme (SUEWS): Evaluation in Los Angeles and Vancouver. J. Hydrol. 411, 219-237. doi:10.1016/j.jhydrol.2011.10.00
- Järvi L, Grimmond CSB, Taka M, Nordbo A, Setälä H & Strachan IB (2014) Development of the Surface Urban Energy and Water balance Scheme (SUEWS) for cold climate cities. Geosci. Model Dev. 7, 1691-1711. doi:10.5194/gmd-7-1691-2014
- Ward HC, Kotthaus S, Järvi L and Grimmond CSB (2016) Surface Urban Energy and Water Balance Scheme (SUEWS): development and evaluation at two UK sites. Urban Climate 18, 1-32. doi:10.1016/j.uclim.2016.05.001

See other publications with example applications

5.2 Decide what type of model run you are interested in

	Available in this release
LUMPS	Yes – not standalone
SUEWS at a point or for an individual area	Yes
SUEWS for multiple grids or areas	Yes
SUEWS with Boundary Layer (BL)	Yes
SUEWS with snow	Yes
SUEWS with SOLWEIG	No
SUEWS with SOLWEIG and BL	No

5.3 Download the program and example data files

Visit the website to receive a link to download the program and example data files. Select the appropriate compiled version of the model to download. For windows there is an installation version which will put the programs and all the files into the appropriate place. There is also a version linked to QGIS: **UMEP**.

Note, as the definition of long double precision varies between computers (e.g. Mac vs Windows) slightly different results may occur in the output files.

Test/example files are given for the London KCL site, 2011 data (denoted Kc11)

In the following SS is the site code (e.g. Kc), ss the grid ID, YYYY the year and tt the time interval.

Filename	Description	Input/output
SSss_data.txt	Meteorological input	Input file (60-min)
SSss_YYYY_data_5.txt	Meteorological input	Input file (5-min)
InitialConditionsSSss	Initial conditions	Input - _YYYY.nml(+) file
SUEWS_SiteInfo_SSss.x	Spreadsheet	Input lsm containing all other input information
RunControl.nml	Sets model run	Input (located in options main directory)
SS_Filechoices.txt	Summary of model run	Output options
SSss_YYYY_5.txt	(Optional) 5-min	Output resolution output file
SSss_YYYY_60.txt	60-min resolution	Output output file
SSss_DailyState.txt	Daily state variables	Output (all years in one file)

(+) There is a second file InitialConditionsSSss_YYYY_EndOfRun.nml or InitialConditionsSSss_YYYY+1.nml in the input directory. At the end of the run, and at the end of each year of the run, these files are written out so that this information could be used to initialize further model runs.

5.4 Run the model for example data

Before running the model for your own data it is good to make certain that you can run the test data and get the same results as in the example files provided. It is recommended that you make a copy of the example output files and put them somewhere else so you can compare the results. When you run the program it will write over the supplied files.

To run the model you can use **Command Prompt** (in the directory where the programme is located type the model name) or just double click the executable file.

Please see *Troubleshooting* (page **??**) if you have problems running the model.

5.5 Preparation of data

This section describes the information required to run SUEWS for your site. The input data can be summarised as follows:

1. Continuous *meteorological forcing data* for the entire period to be modelled. Note you can not have gaps in the meteorological data. If you need help with preparing the data you may want to use some of the tools in UMEP.
2. Knowledge of the *surface and soil conditions immediately before the start of the run* (if these initial conditions are not known, it is usually possible to determine suitable values by running the model and using the output at the end of the run to infer the conditions at the start of the run).
3. The *location of the site* (latitude, longitude, altitude).

4. Information about the *characteristics of the surface*, including land cover, heights of buildings and trees, radiative characteristics (e.g. albedo, emissivity), drainage characteristics, soil characteristics, snow characteristics, phenological characteristics (e.g. seasonal cycle of LAI).
5. Information about *human behaviour*, including energy use and water use (e.g. for irrigation or street cleaning) and snow clearing (if applicable). The anthropogenic energy use and water use may be provided as a time series in the meteorological forcing file if these data are available or modelled based on parameters provided to the model, including population density, hourly and weekly profiles of energy and water use, information about the proportion of properties using irrigation and the type of irrigation (automatic or manual).

It is particularly important to ensure the following input information is appropriate and representative of the site:

- Fractions of different land cover types and (less so) heights of buildings *[W16]* (page 183)
- Accurate meteorological forcing data, particularly precipitation and incoming shortwave radiation *[Ko17]* (page 184)
- Initial soil moisture conditions *[Best2014]* (page 184)
- Anthropogenic heat flux parameters, particularly if there are considerable energy emissions from transport, buildings, metabolism, etc *[W16]* (page 183)
- External water use (if irrigation or street cleaning occurs)
- Snow clearing (if running the snow option)
- Surface conductance parameterisation *[J11]* (page 183) *[W16]* (page 183)

SUEWS can be run either for an individual area or for multiple areas. There is no requirement for the areas to be of any particular shape but here we refer to them as model 'grids'.

5.5.1 Preparation of site characteristics and model parameters

The area to be modelled is described by a set of characteristics that are specified in the *SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt* (page **??**) file. Each row corresponds to one model grid for one year (i.e. running a single grid over three years would require three rows; running two grids over two years would require four rows). Characteristics are often selected by a code for a particular set of conditions. For example, a specific soil type (links to *SUEWS_Soil.txt* (page **??**)) or characteristics of deciduous trees in a particular region (links to *SUEWS_Veg.txt* (page **??**)). The intent is to build a library of characteristics for different types of urban areas. The codes are specified by the user, must be integer values and must be unique within the first column of each input file, otherwise the model will return an error. (Note in *SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt* (page **??**) the first column is labelled 'Grid' and can contain repeat values for different years.) See *Input files* (page **??**) for details. Note UMEP maybe helpful for components of this.

Land cover

For each grid, the land cover must be classified using the following surface types:

Classification	Surface type	File where characteristics are specified
Non-vegetated	Paved surfaces	*SUEWS_NonVeg.txt* (page 36)
	Building	*SUEWS_NonVeg.txt* (page 36)
	Bare soil	*SUEWS_NonVeg.txt* (page 36)
Vegetation	Evergreen trees	*SUEWS_Veg.txt* (page 50)
	Deciduous trees	*SUEWS_Veg.txt* (page 50)
	Grass	*SUEWS_Veg.txt* (page 50)
Water	Water	*SUEWS_Water.txt* (page 53)
Snow	Snow	*SUEWS_Snow.txt* (page 46)

The surface cover fractions (i.e. proportion of the grid taken up by each surface) must be specified in *SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt* (page 39). The surface cover fractions are **critical**, so make certain that the different surface cover fractions are appropriate for your site.

For some locations, land cover information may be already available (e.g. from various remote sensing resources). If not, websites like Bing Maps and Google Maps allow you to see aerial images of your site and can be used to estimate the relative proportion of each land cover type. If detailed spatial datasets are available, UMEP allows for a direct link to a GIS environment using QGIS.

Anthropogenic heat flux (Q_F)

You can either model Q_F within SUEWS or provide it as an input.

- To model it population density is needed as an input for LUMPS and SUEWS to calculate Q_F.
- If you have no information about the population of the site we recommend that you use the LUCY model *[lucy]* (page 183) *[lucy2]* (page 183) to estimate the anthropogenic heat flux which can then be provided as input SUEWS along with the meteorological forcing data. The LUCY model can be downloaded from here.

Alternatively, you can use the updated version of LUCY called LQF, which is included in UMEP.

Other information

The surface cover fractions and population density can have a major impact on the model output. However, it is important to consider the suitability of all parameters for your site. Using inappropriate parameters may result in the model returning an error or, worse, generating output that is simply not representative of your site. Please read the section on *Input files* (page **??**). Recommended or reasonable ranges of values are suggested for some parameters, along with important considerations for how to select appropriate values for your site.

Data Entry

To create the series of input text files describing the characteristics of your site, there are three options:

1. Data can be entered directly into the input text files. The example (.txt) files provide a template to create your own files which can be edited with a *text editor* (page **??**) directly.
2. Data can be entered into the spreadsheet **SUEWS_SiteInfo.xlsm** and the input text files generated by running the macro.
3. Use [http://urban-climate.net/umep/UMEP| UMEP].

To run the xlsm macro: Enter the data for your site into the xlsm spreadsheet **SUEWS_SiteInfo.xlsm** and then use the macro to create the text files which will appear the same directory.

If there is a problem

- Make sure none of the text files to be generated are open.
- It is recommended to close the spreadsheet before running the actual model code.

Note that in all txt files:

- The first two rows are headers. The first row is the column number; the second row is the column name.
- The names and order of the columns should not be altered from the templates, as these are checked by the model and errors will be returned if particular columns cannot be found.
- Since v2017a it is no longer necessary for the meteorological forcing data to have two rows with -9 in column 1 as their last two rows.
- "!" indicates a comment, so any text following "!" on the same line will not be read by the model.
- If data are unavailable or not required, enter the value -999 in the correct place in the input file.
- Ensure the units are correct for all input information. See *Input files* (page **??**) for a description of parameters.

In addition to these text files, the following files are also needed to run the model.

5.5.2 Preparation of the RunControl file

In the RunControl.nml file the site name (**SS__**) and directories for the model input and output are given. This means **before running** the model (even the with the example datasets) you must either

1. open the RunControl.nml file and edit the input and output file paths and the site name (with a *text editor* (page **??**)) so that they are correct for your setup, or
2. create the directories specified in the RunControl.nml file

From the given site identification the model identifies the input files and generates the output files. For example if you specify:

```
FileOutputPath = "C:\FolderName\SUEWSOutput\"
```

and use site code SS the model creates an output file:

```
C:\FolderName\SUEWSOutput\SSss_YYYY_TT.txt
```

Note: remember to add the last backslash in windows and slash in Linux/Mac

If the file paths are not correct the program will return an error when run (see *error messages* (page **??**)) and write the error to the problems.txt file.

5.5.3 Preparation of the Meteorological forcing data

The model time-step is specified in *RunControl.nml* (page **??**) (5 min is highly recommended). If meteorological forcing data are not available at this resolution, SUEWS has the option to downscale (e.g. hourly) data to the time-step required. See details about the *meteorological forcing data* (page **??**) to learn more about choices of data input. Each grid can have its own meteorological forcing file, or a single file can be used for all grids. The forcing data should be representative of the local-scale, i.e. collected (or derived) above the height of the roughness elements (buildings and trees).

5.5.4 Preparation of the InitialConditions file

Information about the surface state and meteorological conditions just before the start of the run are provided in the Initial Conditions file. At the very start of the run, each grid can have its own Initial Conditions file, or a single file can be used for all grids. For details see *InitialConditions* (page **??**).

5.6 Run the model for your site

To run the model you can use **Command Prompt** (in the directory where the programme is located type the model name) or just double click the executable file.

Please see *Troubleshooting* (page **??**) if you have problems running the model.

5.7 Analyse the output

It is a good idea to perform initial checks that the model output looks reasonable.

Characteristic	Things to check
Leaf area index	**Does the phenologylook appropriate (i.e. what does the seasonal cycle of** leaf area index • Are the leaves on the trees at approximately the right time of the year?
Kdown	**Is the timing of the diurnal cycle correct for the incoming solar radiation?** • Although Kdown is a required input, it is also included in the output file. It is a good idea to check that the timing of Kdown in the output file is appropriate, as problems can indicate errors with the timestamp, incorrect time settings or problems with the disaggregation. In particular, make sure the sign of the longitude is specified correctly in *SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt* (page 39). • Checking solar angles (zenith and azimuth) can also be a useful check that the timing is correct.
Albedo	**Is the bulk albedo correct?** • This is critical because a small error has an impact on all the fluxes (energy and hydrology). • If you have measurements of outgoing shortwave radiation compare these with the modelled values. • How do the values compare to literature values for your area?

5.8 Summary of files

The table below lists the files required to run SUEWS and the output files produced. SS is the two-letter code (specified in RunControl) representing the site name, ss is the grid identification (integer values between 0 and 2,147,483,647 (largest 4-byte integer)) and YYYY is the year. TT is the resolution of the input/output file and tt is the model time-step.

The last column indicates whether the files are needed/produced once per run (1/run), or once per day (1/day), for each year (1/year) or for each grid (1/grid):

```
[B] indicates files used with the CBL part of SUEWS (BLUEWS) and therefore are only needed/
↪produced if this option is selected``
[E] indicates files associated with ESTM storage heat flux models and therefore are only needed/
↪produced if this option is selected``
```

CHAPTER

SIX

INPUT FILES

SUEWS allows you to input a large number of parameters to describe the characteristics of your site. You should not assume that the example values provided in files or in the tables below are appropriate. Values marked with 'MD' are examples of recommended values (see the suggested references to help decide how appropriate these are for your site/model domain); values marked with 'MU' need to be set (i.e. changed from the example) for your site/model domain.

6.1 RunControl.nml

The file **RunControl.nml** is a namelist that specifies the options for the model run. It must be located in the same directory as the executable file.

A sample file of **RunControl.nml** looks like

```
&RunControl
CBLUse=0
SnowUse=0
SOLWEIGUse=0
NetRadiationMethod=3
EmissionsMethod=2
StorageHeatMethod=3
OHMIncQF=0
StabilityMethod=2
RoughLenHeatMethod=2
RoughLenMomMethod=2
SMDMethod=0
WaterUseMethod=0
FileCode='Saeve'
FileInputPath="./Input/"
FileOutputPath="./Output/"
MultipleMetFiles=0
MultipleInitFiles=0
MultipleESTMFiles=1
KeepTstepFilesIn=1
KeepTstepFilesOut=1
WriteOutOption=2
ResolutionFilesOut=3600
Tstep=300
ResolutionFilesIn=3600
ResolutionFilesInESTM=3600  !NEW
DisaggMethod=1          !NEW  (1 = default value, so don't actually need here)
RainDisaggMethod=100    !NEW  (100 = default value, so don't actually need here)
DisaggMethodESTM=1      !NEW  (1 = default value, so don't actually need here)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
SuppressWarnings=1      !NEW
KdownZen=0
diagnose=0
/
```

Note:

- In *Linux* and *Mac*, please add an empty line after the end slash.
- The file is not case-sensitive.
- The parameters and variables can appear in any order.

The parameters and their setting instructions are provided through the links below:

- *Model run options* (page 23)
  - *CBLuse* (page 23)
  - *SnowUse* (page 23)
  - *SOLWEIGUse* (page 23)
  - *NetRadiationMethod* (page 24)
  - *AnthropHeatMethod* (page 24)
  - *AnthropCO2Method* (page 25)
  - *StorageHeatMethod* (page 25)
  - *OHMIncQF* (page 25)
  - *StabilityMethod* (page 26)
  - *RoughLenHeatMethod* (page 26)
  - *RoughLenMomMethod* (page 26)
  - *SMDMethod* (page 27)
  - *WaterUseMethod* (page 27)
- *File related options* (page 28)
  - *FileCode* (page 28)
  - *FileInputPath* (page 28)
  - *FileOutputPath* (page 29)
  - *MultipleMetFiles* (page 29)
  - *MultipleInitFiles* (page 29)
  - *MultipleESTMFiles* (page 29)
  - *KeepTstepFilesIn* (page 29)
  - *KeepTstepFilesOut* (page 30)
  - *WriteOutOption* (page 30)
  - *SuppressWarnings* (page 30)
- *Time related options* (page 28)
  - *Tstep* (page 28)
  - *ResolutionFilesIn* (page 28)
  - *ResolutionFilesInESTM* (page 28)
  - *ResolutionFilesOut* (page 28)
- *Options related to disaggregation of input data* (page 31)
  - *DisaggMethod* (page 31)
  - *KdownZen* (page 31)
  - *RainDisaggMethod* (page 31)
  - *RainAmongN* (page 32)

  - *MultRainAmongN* (page 32)
  - *MultRainAmongNUpperI* (page 32)
  - *DisaggMethodESTM* (page 32)
- *netCDF related options* (page 33)
  - *ncMode* (page 33)
  - *nRow* (page 33)
  - *nCol* (page 33)

6.1.1 Model run options

`CBLuse`

Requirement Required

Description Determines whether a CBL slab model is used to calculate temperature and humidity.

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	CBL model not used. SUEWS and LUMPS use temperature and humidity provided in the meteorological forcing file.
1	CBL model is used to calculate temperature and humidity used in SUEWS and LUMPS.

`SnowUse`

Requirement Required

Description Determines whether the snow part of the model runs.

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	Snow calculations are not performed.
1	Snow calculations are performed.

`SOLWEIGUse`

Requirement Required

Description Determines whether a high resolution radiation model to calculate mean radiant temperate should be used (SOLWEIG). NOTE: this option will considerably slow down the model since SOLWEIG is a 2D model.

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	SOLWEIG calculations are not performed.
1	SOLWEIG calculations are performed. A grid of mean radiant temperature (Tmrt) is calculated based on high resolution digital surface models.

`NetRadiationMethod`

Requirement Required

Description Determines method for calculation of radiation fluxes.

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	Uses observed values of Q* supplied in meteorological forcing file.
1	Q* modelled with L↓ observations supplied in meteorological forcing file. Zenith angle not accounted for in albedo calculation.
2	Q* modelled with L↓ modelled using cloud cover fraction supplied in meteorological forcing file (Loridan et al. 2011 [5]). Zenith angle not accounted for in albedo calculation.
3	Q* modelled with L↓ modelled using air temperature and relative humidity supplied in meteorological forcing file (Loridan et al. 2011 [5]). Zenith angle not accounted for in albedo calculation.
100	Q* modelled with L↓ observations supplied in meteorological forcing file. Zenith angle accounted for in albedo calculation. SSss_YYYY_NARPOut.txt file produced. Not recommended in this release
200	Q* modelled with L↓ modelled using cloud cover fraction supplied in meteorological forcing file (Loridan et al. 2011 [5]). Zenith angle accounted for in albedo calculation. SSss_YYYY_NARPOut.txt file produced. Not recommended in this release
300	Q* modelled with L↓ modelled using air temperature and relative humidity supplied in meteorological forcing file (Loridan et al. 2011 [5]). Zenith angle accounted for in albedo calculation. SSss_YYYY_NARPOut.txt file produced. Not recommended in this release

`AnthropHeatMethod`

Requirement Required

Description Determines method for QF calculation.

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	Uses values provided in the meteorological forcing file (SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt). If you do not want to include QF to the calculation of surface energy balance, you should set values in the meteorological forcing file to zero to prevent calculation of QF. UMEP provides two methods to calculate QF LQF which is simpler GQF which is more complete but requires more data inputs
1	Currently not recommended! Calculated according to Loridan et al. (2011) [5] using coefficients specified in SUEWS_AnthropogenicHeat.txt. Modelled values will be used even if QF is provided in the meteorological forcing file.
2	Recommended Calculated according to Järvi et al. (2011) [1] using coefficients specified in SUEWS_AnthropogenicHeat.txt and diurnal patterns specified in SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Modelled values will be used even if QF is provided in the meteorological forcing file.

`AnthropCO2Method`

Requirement Required

Description Determines method for CO2 calculation.

Configuration

Value	Comments
1	Not used.
2	Under development - not recommended in v2017b Calculate CO2 emissions from traffic based on QF calculation.
3	Under development - not recommended in v2017b Calculate CO2 emissions from traffic from input data provided.

`StorageHeatMethod`

Requirement Required

Description Determines method for calculating storage heat flux ΔQS.

Configuration

Value	Comments
1	ΔQS modelled using the objective hysteresis model (OHM) [9] [10] [11] using parameters specified for each surface type.
2	Uses observed values of ΔQS supplied in meteorological forcing file.
3	ΔQS modelled using AnOHM. Not available in v2017b
4	ΔQS modelled using the Element Surface Temperature Method (ESTM) (Offerle et al. 2005 [13]). Not recommended in v2017b

`OHMIncQF`

Requirement Required

Description Determines whether the storage heat flux calculation uses Q* or (Q*+QF).

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	ΔQS modelled Q* only.
1	ΔQS modelled using Q*+QF.

`StabilityMethod`

Requirement Required

Description Defines which atmospheric stability functions are used.

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	Not used.
1	Not used.
2	Recommended Momentum - unstable: Dyer (1974) [22] modified by Högstrom (1988) [23] ; stable: Van Ulden and Holtslag (1985) [24] Heat - Dyer (1974) [22] modified by Högstrom (1988) [23]
3	Momentum: Campbell and Norman (Eq 7.27, Pg97) [25] Heat - unstable: Campbell and Norman [25] ; stable: Dyer (1974) [22] modified by Högstrom (1988) [23]
4	Momentum: Businger et al. (1971) [26] modified by Högstrom (1988) [23] Heat: Businger et al. (1971) [26] modified by Högstrom (1988) [23]

`RoughLenHeatMethod`

Requirement Required

Description Determines method for calculating roughness length for heat.

Configuration

Value	Comments
1	Uses value of 0.1z0m.
2	Recommended Calculated according to Kawai et al. (2009) [27] .
3	Calculated according to Voogt and Grimmond (2000) [28] .
4	Calculated according to Kanda et al. (2007) [29] .

`RoughLenMomMethod`

Requirement Required

Description Determines how aerodynamic roughness length (z0m) and zero displacement height (zdm) are calculated.

Configuration

Value	Comments
1	Values specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt are used. Note that UMEP provides tools to calculate these]. See Kent et al. (2017a) for recommendations on methods. Kent et al. (2017b) have developed a method to include vegetation which is also avaialble within UMEP. Kent CW, CSB Grimmond, J Barlow, D Gatey, S Kotthaus, F Lindberg, CH Halios 2017a: Evaluation of urban local-scale aerodynamic parameters: implications for the vertical profile of wind and source areas Boundary Layer Meteorology 164,183–213 doi: 10.1007/s10546-017-0248-z Kent CW, S Grimmond, D Gatey 2017b: Aerodynamic roughness parameters in cities: inclusion of vegetation Journal of Wind Engineering & Industrial Aerodynamics http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jweia.2017.07.016
2	z0m and zd are calculated using 'rule of thumb' (Grimmond and Oke 1999 [30]) using mean building and tree height specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt . z0m and zd are adjusted with time to account for seasonal variation in porosity of deciduous trees.
3	z0m and zd are calculated based on the MacDonald et al. (1998) [31] method using mean building and tree heights, plan area fraction and frontal areal index specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt . z0m and zd are adjusted with time to account for seasonal variation in porosity of deciduous trees.

`SMDMethod`

Requirement Required

Description Determines method for calculating soil moisture deficit (SMD).

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	Recommended SMD modelled using parameters specified in SUEWS_Soil.txt .
1	Not currently implemented - do not use! Observed SM provided in the meteorological forcing file is used. Data are provided as volumetric soil moisture content. Metadata must be provided in SUEWS_Soil.txt .
2	Not currently implemented - do not use! Observed SM provided in the meteorological forcing file is used. Data are provided as gravimetric soil moisture content. Metadata must be provided in SUEWS_Soil.txt .

`WaterUseMethod`

Requirement Required

Description Defines how external water use is calculated.

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	External water use modelled using parameters specified in SUEWS_Irrigation.txt .
1	Observations of external water use provided in the meteorological forcing file are used.

6.1.2 Time related options

`Tstep`

Requirement Required

Description Specifies the model time step [s]. A value of 300 s (5 min) is strongly recommended. The time step cannot be less than 1 min or greater than 10 min, and must be a whole number of minutes that divide into an hour (i.e. options are 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10 min or 60, 120, 180, 240, 300, 360, 600 s).

Configuration to fill

`ResolutionFilesIn`

Requirement Required

Description Specifies the resolution of the input files [s] which SUEWS will disaggregate to the model time step. 1800 s for 30 min or 3600 s for 60 min are recommended. (N.B. if ResolutionFilesIn is not provided, SUEWS assumes ResolutionFilesIn = Tstep.)

Configuration to fill

`ResolutionFilesInESTM`

Requirement Optional

Description Specifies the resolution of the ESTM input files [s] which SUEWS will disaggregate to the model time step.

Configuration to fill

`ResolutionFilesOut`

Requirement Required

Description Specifies the resolution of the output files [s]. 1800 s for 30 min or 3600 s for 60 min are recommended.

Configuration to fill

6.1.3 File related options

`FileCode`

Requirement Required

Description Two-letter site identification code (e.g. He, Sc, Kc).

Configuration to fill

`FileInputPath`

Requirement Required

Description Input directory.

Configuration to fill

`FileOutputPath`

Requirement Required

Description Output directory.

Configuration to fill

`MultipleMetFiles`

Requirement Required

Description Specifies whether one single meteorological forcing file is used for all grids or a separate met file is provided for each grid.

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	Single meteorological forcing file used for all grids. No grid number should appear in the file name.
1	Separate meteorological forcing files used for each grid. The grid number should appear in the file name.

`MultipleInitFiles`

Requirement Required

Description Specifies whether one single initial conditions file is used for all grids at the start of the run or a separate initial conditions file is provided for each grid.

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	Single initial conditions file used for all grids. No grid number should appear in the file name.
1	Separate initial conditions files used for each grid. The grid number should appear in the file name.

`MultipleESTMFiles`

Requirement Optional

Description Specifies whether one single ESTM forcing file is used for all grids or a separate file is provided for each grid.

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	Single ESTM forcing file used for all grids. No grid number should appear in the file name.
1	Separate ESTM forcing files used for each grid. The grid number should appear in the file name.

`KeepTstepFilesIn`

Requirement Optional

Description Specifies whether input meteorological forcing files at the resolution of the model time step should be saved.

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	Meteorological forcing files at model time step are not written out. This is the default option Recommended to reduce processing time and save disk space as (e.g. 5-min) files can be large.
1	Meteorological forcing files at model time step are written out.

`KeepTstepFilesOut`

Requirement Optional

Description Specifies whether output meteorological forcing files at the resolution of the model time step should be saved.

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	Output files at model time are not saved. This is the default option. Recommended to save disk space as (e.g. 5-min) files can be large.
1	Output files at model time step are written out.

`WriteOutOption`

Requirement Optional

Description Specifies which variables are written in the output files.

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	All (except snow-related) output variables written. This is the default option.
1	All (including snow-related) output variables written.
2	Writes out a minimal set of output variables (use this to save space or if information about the different surfaces is not required).

`SuppressWarnings`

Requirement Optional

Description Controls whether the warnings.txt file is written or not.

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	The warnings.txt file is written. This is the default option.
1	No warnings.txt file is written. May be useful for large model runs as this file can grow large.

6.1.4 Options related to disaggregation of input data

`DisaggMethod`

Requirement Optional

Description Specifies how meteorological variables in the input file (except rain and snow) are disaggregated to the model time step. Wind direction is not currently downscaled so non -999 values will cause an error.

Configuration

Value	Comments
1	Linear downscaling of averages for all variables, additional zenith check is used for Kdown. This is the default option.
2	Linear downscaling of instantaneous values for all variables, additional zenith check is used for Kdown.
3	WFDEI setting: average Kdown (with additional zenith check); instantaneous for Tair, RH, pres and U. (N.B. WFDEI actually provides Q not RH)

`KdownZen`

Requirement Optional

Description Can be used to switch off zenith checking in Kdown disaggregation. Note that the zenith calculation requires location information obtained from SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt. If a single met file is used for all grids, the zenith is calculated for the first grid and the disaggregated data is then applied for all grids.

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	No zenith angle check is applied.
1	Disaggregated Kdown is set to zero when zenith angle exceeds 90 degrees (i.e. sun below horizon) and redistributed over the day. This is the default option.

`RainDisaggMethod`

Requirement Optional

Description Specifies how rain in the meteorological forcing file are disaggregated to the model time step. If present in the original met forcing file, snow is currently disaggregated in the same way as rainfall.

Configuration

Value	Comments
100	Rainfall is evenly distributed among all subintervals in a rainy interval. This is the default option.
101	Rainfall is evenly distributed among among RainAmongN subintervals in a rainy interval – also requires RainAmongN to be set.
102	Rainfall is evenly distributed among among RainAmongN subintervals in a rainy interval for different intensity bins – also requires MultRainAmongN and MultRainAmongNUpperI to be set.

RainAmongN

Requirement Optional

Description Specifies the number of subintervals (of length tt) over which to distribute rainfall in each interval (of length TT). Must be an integer value. Use with RainDisaggMethod = 101.

Configuration to fill

MultRainAmongN

Requirement Optional

Description Specifies the number of subintervals (of length tt) over which to distribute rainfall in each interval (of length TT) for up to 5 intensity bins. Must take integer values. Use with RainDisaggMethod = 102. e.g. MultRainAmongN(1) = 5, MultRainAmongN(2) = 8, MultRainAmongN(3) = 12

Configuration to fill

MultRainAmongNUpperI

Requirement Optional

Description Specifies upper limit for each intensity bin to apply MultRainAmongN. Any intensities above the highest specified intensity will use the last MultRainAmongN value and write a warning to warnings.txt. Use with RainDisaggMethod = 102. e.g. MultRainAmongNUpperI(1) = 0.5, MultRainAmongNUpperI(2) = 2.0, MultRainAmongNUpperI(3) = 50.0

Configuration to fill

DisaggMethodESTM

Requirement Optional

Description Specifies how ESTM-related temperatures in the input file are disaggregated to the model time step.

Configuration

Value	Comments
1	Linear downscaling of averages.
2	Linear downscaling of instantaneous values.

6.1.5 netCDF related options

`ncMode`

Requirement Optional

Description Determine if the output files should be written in netCDF format.

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	Output files are kept as plain text files (i.e., .txt).
1	Output files will be written in netCDF format (i.e., .nc).

`nRow`

Requirement Optional

Description Number of rows (e.g., 36) in the output layout (only applicable when ncMode=1).

Configuration to fill

`nCol`

Requirement Optional

Description Number of columns (e.g., 47) in the output layout (only applicable when ncMode=1).

Configuration to fill

6.2 SUEWS_SiteInfo.xlsm

The following text files provide SUEWS with information about the study area.

6.2.1 SUEWS_AnthropogenicHeat.txt

SUEWS_AnthropogenicHeatFlux.txt provides the parameters needed to model the anthropogenic heat flux using either the method of Järvi et al. (2011) based on heating and cooling degree days (AnthropHeatMethod = 2 in 4.1 *RunControl.nml* (page 21)) or the method of Loridan et al. (2011) based on air temperature (AnthropHeatMethod = 1 in *RunControl.nml* (page 21)). The sub-daily variation in anthropogenic heat flux is modelled according to the daily cycles specified in SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Alternatively, if available, the anthropogenic heat flux can be provided in the met forcing file (and set AnthropHeatMethod = 0 in *RunControl.nml* (page 21)), in which case all columns here except Code and BaseTHDD should be set to '-999'.

No.	Column Name	Use	Description
1	*Code* (page 61)	*L*	Code linking to the AnthropogenicCode column in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt.
2	*BaseTHDD* (page 60)	*MU*	Base temperature for heating degree days [°C] e.g. Sailor and Vasireddy (2006) [39]
3	*QF_A_Weekday* (page 104)	*MU O*	Use with AnthropHeatChoice = 2 Example values [W m -2 (Cap ha-1) -1] 0.3081 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0.1 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]
4	*QF_B_Weekday* (page 105)	*MU O*	Use with AnthropHeatMethod = 2 Example values [W m -2 K -1 (Cap ha -1) -1] 0.0099 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0.0099 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]
5	*QF_C_Weekday* (page 105)	*MU O*	Use with AnthropHeatMethod = 2 Example values [W m -2 K -1 (Cap ha -1) -1] 0.0102 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0.0102 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]
6	*QF_A_Weekend* (page 105)	*MU O*	Use with AnthropHeatMethod = 2 Example values [W m -2 (Cap ha -1) -1] 0.3081 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0.1 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]
7	*QF_B_Weekend* (page 105)	*MU O*	Use with AnthropHeatMethod = 2 Example values [W m -2 K -1 (Cap ha -1) -1] 0.0099 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0.0099 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]
8	*QF_C_Weekend* (page 106)	*MU O*	Example values [W m -2 K -1 (Cap ha -1) -1] 0.0102 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0.0102 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]
9	*AHMin* (page 56)	*MU O*	Use with AnthropHeatMethod = 1
10	*AHSlope* (page 57)	*MU O*	Use with AnthropHeatMethod = 1
11	*TCritic* (page 118)	*MU O*	Use with AnthropHeatMethod = 1

6.2.2 SUEWS_Conductance.txt

SUEWS_Conductance.txt contains the parameters needed for the Jarvis (1976) surface conductance model used in the modelling of evaporation in SUEWS. These values should **not** be changed independently of each other. The suggested values below have been derived using datasets for Los Angeles and Vancouver (see Järvi et al. (2011) *[J11]* (page 183)) and should be used with *gsModel=1* (page 83). An alternative formulation (*gsModel=2* (page 83)) uses slightly different functional forms and different coefficients (with different units).

No.	Column Name	Use	Description
1	*Code* (page 61)	*L*	Code linking to the CondCode column in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt.
2	*G1* (page 79)	*MD*	Related to maximum surface conductance [mm s -1]
3	*G2* (page 79)	*MD*	Related to Kdown dependence [W m -2]
4	*G3* (page 79)	*MD*	Related to VPD dependence [units depend on gsChoice in RunControl.nml]
5	*G4* (page 79)	*MD*	Related to VPD dependence [units depend on gsChoice in RunControl.nml]
6	*G5* (page 79)	*MD*	Related to temperature dependence [°C]
7	*G6* (page 80)	*MD*	Related to soil moisture dependence [mm -1]
8	*TH* (page 118)	*MD*	Upper air temperature limit [°C]
9	*TL* (page 119)	*MD*	Lower air temperature limit [°C]
10	*S1* (page 108)	*MD*	Related to soil moisture dependence [-] These will change in the future to ensure consistency with soil behaviour
11	*S2* (page 108)	*MD*	Related to soil moisture dependence [mm] These will change in the future to ensure consistency with soil behaviour
12	*Kmax* (page 92)	*MD*	Maximum incoming shortwave radiation [W m -2]
13	*gsModel* (page 83)	*MD*	1 = Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 2 = Ward et al. (2016) [2] Recommended.

6.2.3 SUEWS_Irrigation.txt

SUEWS includes a simple model for external water use if observed data are not available. The model calculates daily water use from the mean daily air temperature, number of days since rain and fraction of irrigated area using automatic/manual irrigation. The sub-daily pattern of water use is modelled according to the daily cycles specified in *SUEWS_Profiles.txt* (page **??**).

Alternatively, if available, the external water use can be provided in the met forcing file (and set WaterUseMethod = 1 in *RunControl.nml* (page **??**)), in which case all columns here except Code should be set to '-999'.

No.	Column Name	Use	Description
1	*Code* (page 61)	*L*	Code linking to [[#SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt|SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt] for irrigation modelling (IrrigationCode). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match codes specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt.
2	*Ie_start* (page 85)	*MU*	Day when irrigation starts [DOY]
3	*Ie_end* (page 85)	*MU*	Day when irrigation ends [DOY]
4	*InternalWaterUse* (page 90)	*MU*	Internal water use [mm h -1]
5	*Faut* (page 73)	*MU*	Fraction of irrigated area that is irrigated using automated systems (e.g. sprinklers).
6	*Ie_a1* (page 84)	*MD*	Coefficient for automatic irrigation model [mm d -1]
7	*Ie_a2* (page 84)	*MD*	Coefficient for automatic irrigation model [mm d -1 °C -1]
8	*Ie_a3* (page 84)	*MD*	Coefficient for automatic irrigation model [mm d -2]
9	*Ie_m1* (page 85)	*MD*	Coefficient for manual irrigation model [mm d -1]
10	*Ie_m2* (page 85)	*MD*	Coefficient for manual irrigation model [mm d -1 °C -1]
11	*Ie_m3* (page 85)	*MD*	Coefficient for manual irrigation model [mm d -2]
12	*DayWat(1)* (page 67)	*MU*	Irrigation allowed on Sundays [1], if not [0]
13	*DayWat(2)* (page 67)	*MU*	Irrigation allowed on Mondays [1], if not [0]
14	*DayWat(3)* (page 67)	*MU*	Irrigation allowed on Tuesdays [1], if not [0]
15	*DayWat(4)* (page 67)	*MU*	Irrigation allowed on Wednesdays [1], if not [0]
16	*DayWat(5)* (page 68)	*MU*	Irrigation allowed on Thursdays [1], if not [0]
17	*DayWat(6)* (page 68)	*MU*	Irrigation allowed on Fridays [1], if not [0]
18	*DayWat(7)* (page 68)	*MU*	Irrigation allowed on Saturdays [1], if not [0]
19	*DayWatPer(1)* (page 68)	*MU*	Fraction of properties using irrigation on Sundays [0-1]
20	*DayWatPer(2)* (page 68)	*MU*	Fraction of properties using irrigation on Mondays [0-1]
21	*DayWatPer(3)* (page 69)	*MU*	Fraction of properties using irrigation on Tuesdays [0-1]
22	*DayWatPer(4)* (page 69)	*MU*	Fraction of properties using irrigation on Wednesdays [0-1]
23	*DayWatPer(5)* (page 69)	*MU*	Fraction of properties using irrigation on Thursdays [0-1]
24	*DayWatPer(6)* (page 69)	*MU*	Fraction of properties using irrigation on Fridays [0-1]
25	*DayWatPer(7)* (page 69)	*MU*	Fraction of properties using irrigation on Saturdays [0-1]

6.2.4 SUEWS_NonVeg.txt

SUEWS_NonVeg.txt specifies the characteristics for the non-vegetated surface cover types (Paved, Bldgs, BSoil) by linking codes in column 1 of SUEWS_NonVeg.txt to the codes specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (Code_Paved, Code_Bldgs, Code_BSoil). Each row should correspond to a particular surface type. For suggestions on how to complete this table, see: Typical Values.

No.	Column Name	Use	Description
1	*Code* (page 61)	*L*	Code linking to SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt for paved surfaces (Code_Paved), buildings (Code_Bldgs) and bare soil surfaces (Code_BSoil). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match codes specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt.
2	*AlbedoMin* (page 57)	*MU*	Effective surface albedo (middle of the day value) for wintertime (not including snow). View factors should be taken into account. Not currently used for non-vegetated surfaces – set the same as AlbedoMax.
3	*AlbedoMax* (page 57)	*MU*	Effective surface albedo (middle of the day value) for summertime. View factors should be taken into account.
4	*Emissivity* (page 71)	*MU*	Effective surface emissivity. View factors should be taken into account.
5	*StorageMin* (page 113)	*MD*	Minimum water storage capacity for upper surfaces (i.e. canopy). Min/max values are to account for seasonal variation (e.g. leaf-on/leaf-off differences for vegetated surfaces). Not currently used for non-vegetated surfaces - set the same as StorageMax. Example values [mm] 0.48 Paved 0.25 Bldgs 0.8 BSoil
6	*StorageMax* (page 113)	*MD*	Maximum water storage capacity for upper surfaces (i.e. canopy) Min and max values are to account for seasonal variation (e.g. leaf-on/leaf-off differences for vegetated surfaces). Not currently used for non-vegetated surfaces - set the same as StorageMin. Example values [mm] 0.48 Paved 0.25 Bldgs 0.8 BSoil
7	*WetThreshold* (page 128)	*MD*	Depth of water which determines whether evaporation occurs from a partially wet or completely wet surface. Example values [mm] 0.6 Paved 0.6 Bldgs 1. BSoil
8	*StateLimit* (page 112)	*MD*	Currently only used for the water surface
9	*DrainageEq* (page 70)	*MD*	Options 1 Falk and Niemczynowicz (1978) [32] 2 Halldin et al. (1979) [33] (Rutter eqn corrected for c=0, see Calder & Wright (1986) [34]) Recommended [3] for BSoil 3 Falk and Niemczynowicz (1978) [32] Recommended [3] for Paved and Bldgs Coefficients are specified in the following two columns.
10	*DrainageCoef1* (page 70)	*MD*	Example values DrainageEq 10 Coefficient D0 [mm h -1] 3 Recommended [3] for Paved and Bldgs 0.013 Coefficient D0 [mm h -1] 2 Recommended [3] for BSoil
11	*DrainageCoef2* (page 70)	*MD*	Example values DrainageEq 3 Coefficient b [-] 3 Recommended [3] for Paved and Bldgs 1.71 Coefficient b [mm -1] 2 Recommended [3] for BSoil
12	*SoilTypeCode* (page 112)	*L*	Code for soil characteristics below this surface Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Soil.txt , which contains the attributes describing sub-surface soil for this surface type. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Soil.txt.
13	*SnowLimPatch* (page 110)	*O*	Not needed if SnowUse = 0 in RunControl.nml . Example values [mm] 190 Paved Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 190 Bldgs Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 190 BSoil Järvi et al. (2014) [15]
14	*SnowLimRemove* (page 111)	*O*	Not needed if SnowUse = 0 in RunControl.nml . Currently not implemented for BSoil surface Example values [mm] 40 Paved Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 100 Bldgs Järvi et al. (2014) [15]
15	*OHMCode_SummerWet* (page 98)	*L*	Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
16	*OHMCode_SummerDry* (page 97)	*L*	Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
17	*OHMCode_WinterWet* (page 99)	*L*	Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of

6.2.5 SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt

OHM, the Objective Hysteresis Model (Grimmond et al. 1991) *[G91OHM]* (page 183) calculates the storage heat flux as a function of net all-wave radiation and surface characteristics.

- For each surface, OHM requires three model coefficients (a1, a2, a3). The three should be selected as a set.
- The **SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt** file provides these coefficients for each surface type.
- A variety of values has been derived for different materials and can be found in the literature (see: [http://urban-climate.net/umep/TypicalValues#OHM_Coefficients| Typical Values]).
- Coefficients can be changed depending on:

:# surface wetness state (wet/dry) based on the calculated surface wetness state and soil moisture.

:# season (summer/winter) based on a 5-day running mean air temperature.

- To use the same coefficients irrespective of wet/dry and summer/winter conditions, use the same code for all four OHM columns (OHMCode_SummerWet, OHMCode_SummerDry, OHMCode_WinterWet and OHMCode_WinterDry).

Note, **AnOHM** does not use the coefficients specified in SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt but instead requires three parameters to be specified for each surface type (including snow): heat capacity, thermal conductivity and bulk transfer coefficient. These are specified in *SUEWS_NonVeg.txt* (page 36), *SUEWS_Veg.txt* (page 50), *SUEWS_Water.txt* (page 53) and *SUEWS_Snow.txt* (page 46). No additional files are required for AnOHM.

Note AnOHM is under development in v2017a and should not be used!

No.	Column Name	Use	Description
1	`Code` (page 61)	*L*	Code linking to the OHMCode_SummerWet, OHMCode_SummerDry, OHMCode_WinterWet and OHMCode_WinterDry columns in SUEWS_NonVeg.txt, SUEWS_Veg,txt, SUEWS_Water.txt and SUEWS_Snow.txt files. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt.
2	`a1` (page 55)	*MU*	Coefficient for Q* term [-]
3	`a2` (page 55)	*MU*	Coefficient for dQ*/dt term [h]
4	`a3` (page 56)	*MU*	Constant term [W m -2]

6.2.6 SUEWS_Profiles.txt

SUEWS_Profiles.txt specifies the daily cycle of variables related to human behaviour (energy use, water use and snow clearing). Different profiles can be specified for weekdays and weekends. The profiles are provided at hourly resolution here; the model will then interpolate the hourly energy and water use profiles to the resolution of the model time step and normalize the values provided. Thus it does not matter whether columns 2-25 add up to, say 1, 24, or another number, because the model will handle this. Currently, the snow clearing profiles are not interpolated as these are effectively a switch (0 or 1).

If the anthropogenic heat flux and water use are specified in the met forcing file, the energy and water use profiles are not used.

Profiles are specified for the following

- Anthropogenic heat flux (weekday and weekend)
- Water use (weekday and weekend; manual and automatic irrigation)

- Snow removal (weekday and weekend)
- Human activity (weekday and weekend).

Note: Human activity is not used in v2017a

No.	Var	Use	Description
1	*Code* (page 61)	*L*	Code linking to SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt for snow surfaces (SnowCode). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt.
2	2-25	*MU*	Multiplier for each hour of the day [-] for energy and water use. For SnowClearing, set those hours to 1 when snow removal from paved and roof surface is allowed (0 otherwise) if the snow removal limits set in the SUEWS_Non Veg.txt (SnowLimR emove column) are exceeded.

6.2.7 SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt

For each year and each grid, site specific surface cover information and other input parameters is provided to SUEWS by *SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt* (page 39). The model currently requires a new row for each year of the model run. All rows in this file (before the two rows of '-9') will be read by the model and run. In this file the **column order is important**. '!' can be used to indicate comments in the file. Comments are not read by the programme so they can be used by the user to provide notes for their interpretation of the contents. This is strongly recommended.

No.	Column Name	Use	Description
1	*Grid* (page 81)	*MU*	Grid numbers do not need to be consecutive and do not need to start at a particular value. Each grid must have a unique grid number. All grids must be present for all years. These grid numbers are referred to in GridConnections (columns 64-79) (N.B. GridConnections not currently implemented!)
2	*Year* (page 131)	*MU*	Year [YYYY] Years must be continuous. If running multiple years, ensure the rows in SiteSelect.txt are arranged so that all grids for a particular year appear on consecutive lines (rather than grouping all years together for a particular grid).
3	*StartDLS* (page 112)	*MU*	Start of the day light savings [DOY] See section on Day Light Savings .
4	*EndDLS* (page 71)	*MU*	End of the day light savings [DOY] See section on Day Light Savings .
5	*lat* (page 94)	*MU*	Use coordinate system WGS84. Positive values are northern hemisphere (negative southern hemisphere). Used in radiation calculations. Note, if the total modelled area is small the latitude and longitude could be the same for each grid but small differences in radiation will not be determined. If you are defining the latitude and longitude differently between grids make certain that you provide enough decimal places.

Continued on next page

Table 6.1 – continued from previous page

No.	Column Name	Use	Description
6	*lng* (page 95)	*MU*	Use coordinate system WGS84. For compatibility with GIS, negative values are to the west, positive values are to the east (e.g. Vancouver = -123.12; Shanghai = 121.47) Note this is a change of sign convention between v2016a and v2017a See latitude for more details.
7	*Timezone* (page 119)	*MU*	Time zone [h] for site relative to UTC (east is positive). This should be set according to the times given in the meteorological forcing file(s).
8	*SurfaceArea* (page 114)	*MU*	Area of the grid [ha].
9	*Alt* (page 58)	*MU*	Used for both the radiation and water flow between grids. (N.B. water flow between grids not currently implemented.)
10	*z* (page 131)	*MU*	z must be greater than the displacement height. Forcing data should be representative of the local-scale, i.e. above the height of the roughness elements.
11	*id* (page 84)	*MD*	Day [DOY] Not used: set to 1 in this version.
12	*ih* (page 86)	*MD*	Hour [H] Not used: set to 0 in this version.
13	*imin* (page 86)	*MD*	Minute [M] Not used: set to 0 in this version.
14	*Fr_Paved* (page 78)	*MU*	Columns 14 to 20 must sum to 1 .
15	*Fr_Bldgs* (page 76)	*MU*	Surface cover fraction of buildings [-]
16	*Fr_EveTr* (page 78)	*MU*	Surface cover fraction of evergreen trees and shrubs [-]
17	*Fr_DecTr* (page 76)	*MU*	Surface cover fraction of deciduous trees and shrubs [-]
18	*Fr_Grass* (page 78)	*MU*	Surface cover fraction of grass [-]
19	*Fr_Bsoil* (page 76)	*MU*	Surface cover fraction of bare soil or unmanaged land [-]
20	*Fr_Water* (page 78)	*MU*	Surface cover fraction of open water [-] (e.g. river, lakes, ponds, swimming pools)
21	*IrrFr_EveTr* (page 91)	*MU*	Fraction of evergreen trees that are irrigated [-] e.g. 50% of the evergreen trees/shrubs are irrigated
22	*IrrFr_DecTr* (page 90)	*MU*	Fraction of deciduous trees that are irrigated [-]
23	*IrrFr_Grass* (page 91)	*MU*	Fraction of grass that is irrigated [-]
24	*H_Bldgs* (page 83)	*MU*	Mean building height [m]
25	*H_EveTr* (page 83)	*MU*	Mean height of evergreen trees [m]
26	*H_DecTr* (page 83)	*MU*	Mean height of deciduous trees [m]
27	*z0* (page 131)	*O*	Roughness length for momentum [m] Value supplied here is used if RoughLenMomMethod = 1 in RunControl.nml ; otherwise set to '-999' and a value will be calculated by the model (RoughLenMomMethod = 2, 3).
28	*zd* (page 132)	*O*	Zero-plane displacement [m] Value supplied here is used if RoughLenMomMethod = 1 in RunControl.nml ; otherwise set to '-999' and a value will be calculated by the model (RoughLenMomMethod = 2, 3).
29	*FAI_Bldgs* (page 73)	*O*	Frontal area index for buildings [-] Required if RoughLenMomMethod = 3 in RunControl.nml .
30	*FAI_EveTr* (page 73)	*O*	Frontal area index for evergreen trees [-] Required if RoughLenMomMethod = 3 in RunControl.nml .
31	*FAI_DecTr* (page 73)	*O*	Frontal area index for deciduous trees [-] Required if RoughLenMomMethod = 3 in RunControl.nml .

Continued on next page

Table 6.1 – continued from previous page

No.	Column Name	Use	Description
32	*PopDensDay* (page 102)	*O*	Daytime population density (i.e. workers, tourists) [people ha -1] Population density is required if AnthropHeatMethod = 2 in RunControl.nml . The model will use the average of daytime and night-time population densities, unless only one is provided. If daytime population density is unknown, set to -999.
33	*PopDensNight* (page 103)	*O*	Night-time population density (i.e. residents) [people ha -1] Population density is required if AnthropHeatMethod = 2 in RunControl.nml . The model will use the average of daytime and night-time population densities, unless only one is provided. If night-time population density is unknown, set to -999.
34	*TrafficRate* (page 121)	*O*	Traffic rate [veh km m-2 s-1] Can be used for CO2 flux calculation. Do not use in v2017a - set to -999
35	*BuildEnergyUse* (page 60)	*O*	Building energy use [W m-2] Can be used for CO2 flux calculation. Do not use in v2017a - set to -999
36	*Code_Paved* (page 65)	*L*	Code for Paved surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_NonVeg.txt, which contains the attributes describing paved areas in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_NonVeg.txt. e.g. 331 means use the characteristics specified in the row of input file SUEWS_NonVeg.txt which has 331 in column 1 (Code).
37	*Code_Bldgs* (page 62)	*L*	Code for Bldgs surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_NonVeg.txt, which contains the attributes describing buildings in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_NonVeg.txt.
38	*Code_EveTr* (page 65)	*L*	Code for EveTr surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Veg.txt, which contains the attributes describing evergreen trees and shrubs in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Veg.txt.
39	*Code_DecTr* (page 63)	*L*	Code for DecTr surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Veg.txt, which contains the attributes describing deciduous trees and shrubs in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Veg.txt.
40	*Code_Grass* (page 65)	*L*	Code for Grass surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Veg.txt, which contains the attributes describing grass surfaces in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Veg.txt.
41	*Code_Bsoil* (page 63)	*L*	Code for BSoil surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_NonVeg.txt, which contains the attributes describing bare soil in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_NonVeg.txt.
42	*Code_Water* (page 66)	*L*	Code for Water surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Water.txt, which contains the attributes describing open water in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Water.txt.
43	*LUMPS_DrRate* (page 96)	*MD*	Drainage rate of bucket for LUMPS [mm h -1] Used for LUMPS surface wetness control. Default recommended value of 0.25 mm h -1 from Loridan et al. (2011) [5] .

Continued on next page

Table 6.1 – continued from previous page

No.	Column Name	Use	Description
44	*LUMPS_Cover* (page 95)	*MD*	Limit when surface totally covered with water [mm] Used for LUMPS surface wetness control. Default recommended value of 1 mm from Loridan et al. (2011) [5] .
45	*LUMPS_MaxRes* (page 96)	*MD*	Maximum water bucket reservoir [mm] Used for LUMPS surface wetness control. Default recommended value of 10 mm from Loridan et al. (2011) [5] .
46	*NARP_Trans* (page 96)	*MD*	Atmospheric transmissivity for NARP [-] Value must in the range 0-1. Default recommended value of 1.
47	*CondCode* (page 66)	*L*	Code for surface conductance parameters Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Conductance.txt, which contains the parameters for the Jarvis (1976) parameterisation of surface conductance. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Conductance.txt. e.g. 33 means use the characteristics specified in the row of input file SUEWS_Conductance.txt which has 33 in column 1 (Code).
48	*SnowCode* (page 110)	*L*	Code for snow surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Snow.txt, which contains the attributes describing snow surfaces in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Snow.txt.
49	*SnowClearingProfWD* (page 109)	*L*	Code for snow clearing profile (weekdays) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. e.g. 1 means use the characteristics specified in the row of input file SUEWS_Profiles.txt which has 1 in column 1 (Code).
50	*SnowClearingProfWE* (page 109)	*L*	Code for snow clearing profile (weekends) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. e.g. 1 means use the characteristics specified in the row of input file SUEWS_Profiles.txt which has 1 in column 1 (Code). Providing the same code for SnowClearingProfWD and SnowClearingProfWE would link to the same row in SUEWS_Profiles.txt, i.e. the same profile would be used for weekdays and weekends.
51	*AnthropogenicCode* (page 59)	*L*	Code for modelling anthropogenic heat flux Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_AnthropogenicHeat.txt, which contains the model coefficients for estimation of the anthropogenic heat flux (used if AnthropHeatChoice = 1, 2 in RunControl.nml). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_AnthropogenicHeat.txt.
52	*EnergyUseProfWD* (page 72)	*L*	Code for energy use profile (weekdays) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Look the codes Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt.
53	*EnergyUseProfWE* (page 72)	*L*	Code for energy use profile (weekends) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt.
54	*ActivityProfWD* (page 56)	*L*	Code for human activity profile (weekdays) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Look the codes Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Used for CO2 flux calculation - not used in v2017a

Continued on next page

Table 6.1 – continued from previous page

No.	Column Name	Use	Description
55	*ActivityProfWE* (page 56)	*L*	Code for human activity profile (weekends) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Look the codes Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Used for CO2 flux calculation - not used in v2017a
56	*IrrigationCode* (page 91)	*L*	Code for modelling irrigation Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Irrigation.txt, which contains the model coefficients for estimation of the water use (used if WU_Choice = 0 in RunControl.nml). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Irrigation.txt.
57	*WaterUseProfManuWD* (page 127)	*L*	Code for water use profile (manual irrigation, weekdays) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt.
58	*WaterUseProfManuWE* (page 127)	*L*	Code for water use profile (manual irrigation, weekends) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt.
59	*WaterUseProfAutoWD* (page 126)	*L*	Code for water use profile (automatic irrigation, weekdays) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt.
60	*WaterUseProfAutoWE* (page 127)	*L*	Code for water use profile (automatic irrigation, weekends) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt.
61	*FlowChange* (page 74)	*MD*	Difference in input and output flows for water surface [mm h -1] Used to indicate river or stream flow through the grid. Currently not fully tested!
62	*RunoffToWater* (page 107)	*MD* *MU*	Fraction of above-ground runoff flowing to water surface during flooding [-] Value must be in the range 0-1. Fraction of above-ground runoff that can flow to the water surface in the case of flooding.
63	*PipeCapacity* (page 102)	*MD* *MU*	Storage capacity of pipes [mm] Runoff amounting to less than the value specified here is assumed to be removed by pipes.
64	*GridConnection1of8* (page 81)	*MD* *MU*	The next 8 pairs of columns specify the water flow between grids. The first column of each pair specifies the grid that the water flows to (from the current grid, column 1); the second column of each pair specifies the fraction of water that flow to that grid. The fraction (i.e. amount) of water transferred may be estimated based on elevation, the length of connecting surface between grids, presence of walls, etc. Water cannot flow from the current grid to the same grid, so the grid number here must be different to the grid number in column 1. Water can flow to a maximum of 8 other grids. If there is no water flow between grids, or a single grid is run, set to 0. See section on Grid Connections
65	*Fraction1of8* (page 74)	*MD* *MU*	Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]
66	*GridConnection2of8* (page 81)	*MD* *MU*	Number of the grid where water can flow to

Continued on next page

Table 6.1 – continued from previous page

No.	Column Name	Use	Description
67	*Fraction2of8* (page 74)	*MD* *MU*	Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]
68	*GridConnection3of8* (page 82)	*MD* *MU*	Number of the grid where water can flow to
69	*Fraction3of8* (page 74)	*MD* *MU*	Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]
70	*GridConnection4of8* (page 82)	*MD* *MU*	Number of the grid where water can flow to
71	*Fraction4of8* (page 75)	*MD* *MU*	Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]
72	*GridConnection5of8* (page 82)	*MD* *MU*	Number of the grid where water can flow to
73	*Fraction5of8* (page 75)	*MD* *MU*	Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]
74	*GridConnection6of8* (page 82)	*MD* *MU*	Number of the grid where water can flow to
75	*Fraction6of8* (page 75)	*MD* *MU*	Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]
76	*GridConnection7of8* (page 82)	*MD* *MU*	Number of the grid where water can flow to
77	*Fraction7of8* (page 75)	*MD* *MU*	Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]
78	*GridConnection8of8* (page 83)	*MD* *MU*	Number of the grid where water can flow to
79	*Fraction8of8* (page 75)	*MD* *MU*	Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]
80	*WithinGridPavedCode* (page 130)	*L*	Code that links to the fraction of water that flows from Paved surfaces to surfaces in columns 2-10 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt.
81	*WithinGridBldgsCode* (page 128)	*L*	Code that links to the fraction of water that flows from Bldgs surfaces to surfaces in columns 2-10 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt.
82	*WithinGridEveTrCode* (page 129)	*L*	Code that links to the fraction of water that flows from EveTr surfaces to surfaces in columns 2-10 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt.
83	*WithinGridDecTrCode* (page 129)	*L*	Code that links to the fraction of water that flows from DecTr surfaces to surfaces in columns 2-10 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt.

Continued on next page

Table 6.1 – continued from previous page

No.	Column Name	Use	Description
84	*WithinGridGrassCode* (page 130)	*L*	Code that links to the fraction of water that flows from Grass surfaces to surfaces in columns 2-10 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt.
85	*WithinGridBSoilCode* (page 129)	*L*	Code that links to the fraction of water that flows from BSoil surfaces to surfaces in columns 2-10 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt.
86	*WithinGridWaterCode* (page 130)	*L*	Code that links to the fraction of water that flows from Water surfaces to surfaces in columns 2-10 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt.
87	*AreaWall* (page 59)	*MU*	Area of wall within grid (needed for ESTM calculation).
88	*Fr_ESTMClass_Paved1* (page 77)	*MU*	Columns 88-90 must add up to 1
89	*Fr_ESTMClass_Paved2* (page 77)	*MU*	Columns 88-90 must add up to 1
90	*Fr_ESTMClass_Paved3* (page 78)	*MU*	Columns 88-90 must add up to 1
91	*Code_ESTMClass_Paved1* (page 64)	*L*	Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt
92	*Code_ESTMClass_Paved2* (page 64)	*L*	Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt
93	*Code_ESTMClass_Paved3* (page 64)	*L*	Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt
94	*Fr_ESTMClass_Bldgs1* (page 76)	*MU*	Columns 94-98 must add up to 1
95	*Fr_ESTMClass_Bldgs2* (page 76)	*MU*	Columns 94-98 must add up to 1
96	*Fr_ESTMClass_Bldgs3* (page 77)	*MU*	Columns 94-98 must add up to 1
97	*Fr_ESTMClass_Bldgs4* (page 77)	*MU*	Columns 94-98 must add up to 1
98	*Fr_ESTMClass_Bldgs5* (page 77)	*MU*	Columns 94-98 must add up to 1
99	*Code_ESTMClass_Bldgs1* (page 63)	*L*	Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt
100	*Code_ESTMClass_Bldgs2* (page 63)	*L*	Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt
101	*Code_ESTMClass_Bldgs3* (page 63)	*L*	Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt
102	*Code_ESTMClass_Bldgs4* (page 64)	*L*	Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt
103	*Code_ESTMClass_Bldgs5* (page 64)	*L*	Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt

see this one: *a2* (page 55)

Day Light Savings (DLS)

The dates for DLS normally vary each year and country as they are often associated with a specific set of Sunday mornings at the beginning of summer and autumn. Note it is important to remember leap years. You can check http://www.timeanddate.com/time/dst/ for your city.

Tip: If DLS does not occur give a start and end day immediately after it. Make certain the dummy dates are correct for the hemisphere

- for northern hemisphere, use: 180 181
- for southern hemisphere, use: 365 1

Example when running multiple years (in this case 2008 and 2009 in Canada):

Year	start of daylight savings	end of daylight savings
2008	170	240
2009	172	242

Grid Connections (water flow between grids)

Caution:

- not currently implemented
- columns 64-79 of *SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt* (page 39) can be set to zero.

This section gives an example of water flow between grids, calculated based on the relative elevation of the grids and length of the connecting surface between adjacent grids. For the square grids in the figure, water flow is assumed to be zero between diagonally adjacent grids, as the length of connecting surface linking the grids is very small. Model grids need not be square or the same size.

The table gives example values for the grid connections part of *SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt* (page 39) for the grids shown in the figure. For each row, only water flowing out of the current grid is entered (e.g. water flows from 234 to 236 and 237, with a larger proportion of water flowing to 237 because of the greater length of connecting surface between 234 and 237 than between 234 and 236. No water is assumed to flow between 234 and 233 or 235 because there is no elevation difference between these grids. Grids 234 and 238 are at the same elevation and only connect at a point, so no water flows between them. Water enters grid 234 from grids 230, 231 and 232 as these are more elevated.

Note: Arrows indicate the water flow in to and out of grid 234, but note that only only water flowing out of each grid is entered in *SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt* (page 39)

6.2.8 SUEWS_Snow.txt

SUEWS_Snow.txt specifies the characteristics for snow surfaces when `SnowUse=1` (page 23) in *RunControl.nml* (page 21). If the snow part of the model is not run, fill this table with '-999' except for the first (Code) column and set `SnowUse=0` (page 23) in *RunControl.nml* (page 21). For a detailed description of the variables, see Järvi et al. (2014) *[Leena2014]* (page 184).

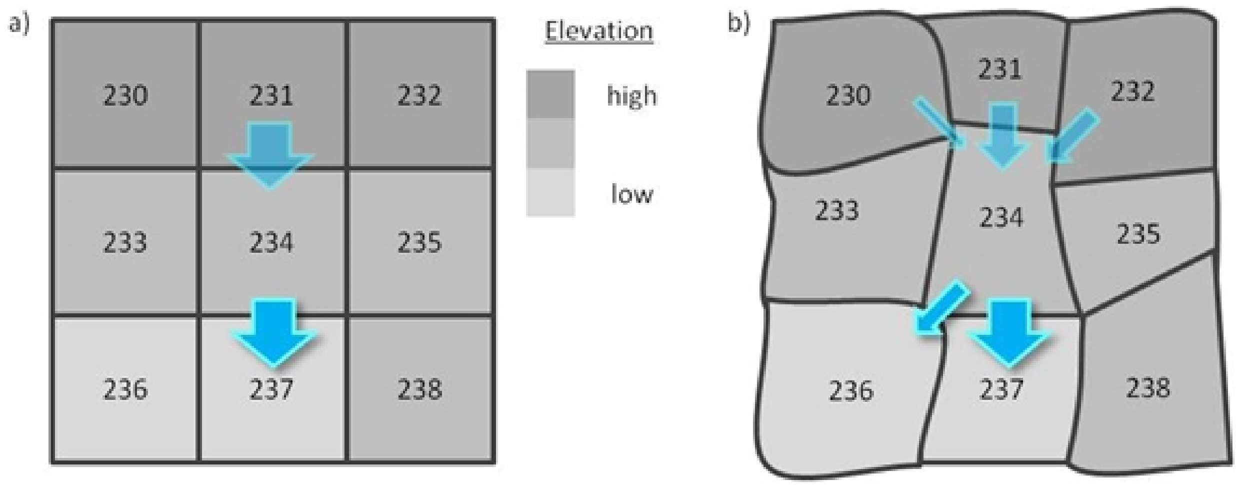

Fig. 6.1: Example grid connections showing water flow between grids.

Grid	GridConnection 1of8	Fraction1of8	GridConnection 2of8	Fraction2of8	GridConnection 3of8	Fraction3of8	GridConnection 4of8	Fraction4of8	GridConnection 5of8	Fraction5of8	GridConnection 6of8	Fraction6of8	GridConnection 7of8	Fraction7of8	GridConnection 8of8	Fraction8of8
230	233	0.90	234	0.10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
231	234	1.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
232	234	0.20	235	0.80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
233	236	1.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
234	236	0.10	237	0.90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
235	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
236	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
237	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
238	237	1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Fig. 6.2: Example values for the grid connections part of *SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt* (page 39) for the grids.

Warning: In the current release *SnowUse* (page 23) should be set to 0.

No.	Column Name	Use	Description
1	*Code* (page 61)	*L*	Code linking to SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt for snow surfaces (SnowCode). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt.
2	*RadMeltFactor* (page 107)	*MU*	Hourly radiation melt factor of snow [mm W^{-1} h^{-1}]
3	*TempMeltFactor* (page 118)	*MU*	Hourly temperature melt factor of snow [mm °C^{-1} h^{-1}] (In previous model version, this parameter was 0.12)
4	*AlbedoMin* (page 57)	*MU*	Example values [-] 0.18 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]
5	*AlbedoMax* (page 57)	*MU*	Example values [-] 0.85 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]
6	*Emissivity* (page 71)	*MU*	Effective surface emissivity. View factors should be taken into account Example values [-] 0.99 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]
7	*tau_a* (page 117)	*MD*	Time constant for snow albedo aging in cold snow [-]
8	*tau_f* (page 117)	*MD*	Time constant for snow albedo aging in melting snow [-]
9	*PrecipiLimAlb* (page 103)	*MD*	Limit for hourly precipitation when the ground is fully covered with snow. Then snow albedo is reset to AlbedoMax [mm]
10	*snowDensMin* (page 110)	*MD*	Fresh snow density [kg m^{-3}]
11	*snowDensMax* (page 110)	*MD*	Maximum snow density [kg m^{-3}]
12	*tau_r* (page 118)	*MD*	Time constant for snow density ageing [-]
13	*CRWMin* (page 67)	*MD*	Minimum water holding capacity of snow [mm]
14	*CRWMax* (page 66)	*MD*	Maximum water holding capacity of snow [mm]
15	*PrecipLimSnow* (page 104)	*MD*	Auer (1974) [38]
16	*OHMCode_SummerWet* (page 98)	*L*	Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
17	*OHMCode_SummerDry* (page 97)	*L*	Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
18	*OHMCode_WinterWet* (page 99)	*L*	Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
19	*OHMCode_WinterDry* (page 99)	*L*	Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
20	*OHMThresh_SW* (page 100)	*MD*	Temperature threshold determining whether summer/winter OHM coefficients are applied [deg C] If 5-day running mean air temperature is greater than or equal to this threshold, OHM coefficients for summertime are applied; otherwise coefficients for wintertime are applied. Not actually used for Snow surface as winter wet conditions always assumed.
21	*OHMThresh_WD* (page 101)	*MD*	Soil moisture threshold determining whether wet/dry OHM coefficients are applied [-] If soil moisture (as a proportion of maximum soil moisture capacity) exceeds this threshold for bare soil and vegetated surfaces, OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied; otherwise coefficients for dry coefficients are applied. Note that OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied if the surface is wet. Not actually used for Snow surface as winter wet conditions always assumed.
22	*ESTMCode* (page 72)	*L*	For paved and building surfaces, it is possible to specify multiple codes per grid (3 for paved, 5 for buildings) using SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt . In this case, set ESTM code here to zero.
23	*AnOHM_Cp* (page 58)	*MU*	Volumetric heat capacity for this surface to use in AnOHM [J m^{-3}

6.2.9 SUEWS_Soil.txt

SUEWS_Soil.txt specifies the characteristics of the sub-surface soil below each of the non-water surface types (Paved, Bldgs, EveTr, DecTr, Grass, BSoil). The model does not have a soi store below the water surfaces. Note that these sub-surface soil stores are different to the bare soil/unmamnaged surface cover type. Each of the non-water surface types need to link to soil characteristics specified here. If the soil characteristics are assumed to be the same for all surface types, use a single code value to link the characteristics here with the SoilTypeCode columns in *SUEWS_NonVeg.txt* (page 36) and *SUEWS_Veg.txt* (page 50).

Soil moisture can either be provided using observational data in the met forcing file (smd_choice = 1 or 2 in *RunControl.nml* (page 21)) and providing some metadata information here (OBS columns), or modelled by SUEWS (smd_choice = 0 in *RunControl.nml* (page 21)). **- Note, the option to use observational data is not operational in the current release!**

No.	Column Name	Use	Description
1	*Code* (page 61)	*L*	Code linking to the SoilTypeCode column in SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (for Paved, Bldgs and BSoil surfaces) and SUEWS_Veg.txt (for EveTr, DecTr and Grass surfaces). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt.
2	*SoilDepth* (page 111)	*MD*	Depth of sub-surface soil store [mm] i.e. the depth of soil beneath the surface
3	*SoilStoreCap* (page 111)	*MD*	SoilStoreCap must not be greater than SoilDepth.
4	*SatHydraulicCond* (page 108)	*MD*	Hydraulic conductivity for saturated soil [mm s -1]
5	*SoilDensity* (page 111)	*MD*	Soil density [kg m -3]
6	*InfiltrationRate* (page 86)	*O*	Not currently used
7	*OBS_SMDepth* (page 97)	*O*	Use only if soil moisture is observed and provided in the met forcing file and smd_choice = 1 or 2. Use of observed soil moisture not currently tested
8	*OBS_SMCap* (page 97)	*O*	Use only if soil moisture is observed and provided in the met forcing file and smd_choice = 1 or 2. Use of observed soil moisture not currently tested
9	*OBS_SoilNotRocks* (page 97)	*O*	Use only if soil moisture is observed and provided in the met forcing file and smd_choice = 1 or 2. Use of observed soil moisture not currently tested

6.2.10 SUEWS_Veg.txt

SUEWS_Veg.txt specifies the characteristics for the vegetated surface cover types (EveTr, DecTr, Grass) by linking codes in column 1 of SUEWS_Veg.txt to the codes specified in *SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt* (page **??**) (Code_EveTr, Code_DecTr, Code_Grass). Each row should correspond to a particular surface type. For suggestions on how to complete this table, see: Typical Values.

No.	Column Name	Use	Description
1	*Code* (page 61)	*L*	Code linking to SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt for evergreen trees and shrubs (Code_EveTr), deciduous trees and shrubs (Code_DecTr) and grass surfaces (Code_Grass). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match codes specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt.

Continued on next page

Table 6.2 – continued from previous page

No.	Column Name	Use	Description
2	*AlbedoMin* (page 57)	*MU*	Effective surface albedo (middle of the day value) for wintertime (not including snow), leaf-off. View factors should be taken into account. Example values [-] 0.1 EveTr Oke (1987) [35] 0.18 DecTr Oke (1987) [35] 0.21 Grass Oke (1987) [35]
3	*AlbedoMax* (page 57)	*MU*	Effective surface albedo (middle of the day value) for summertime, full leaf-on. View factors should be taken into account. Example values [-] 0.1 EveTr Oke (1987) [35] 0.18 DecTr Oke (1987) [35] 0.21 Grass Oke (1987) [35]
4	*Emissivity* (page 71)	*MU*	Effective surface emissivity. View factors should be taken into account. Example values [-] 0.98 EveTr Oke (1987) [35] 0.98 DecTr Oke (1987) [35] 0.93 Grass Oke (1987) [35]
5	*StorageMin* (page 113)	*MD*	Minimum water storage capacity for upper surfaces (i.e. canopy). Min/max values are to account for seasonal variation (e.g. leaf-off/leaf-on differences for vegetated surfaces). Example values [mm] 1.3 EveTr Breuer et al. (2003) [36] 0.3 DecTr Breuer et al. (2003) [36] 1.9 Grass Breuer et al. (2003) [36]
6	*StorageMax* (page 113)	*MD*	Maximum water storage capacity for upper surfaces (i.e. canopy) Min/max values are to account for seasonal variation (e.g. leaf-off/leaf-on differences for vegetated surfaces) Only used for DecTr surfaces - set EveTr and Grass values the same as StorageMin. Example values [mm] 1.3 EveTr Breuer et al. (2003) [36] 0.8 DecTr Breuer et al. (2003) [36] 1.9 Grass Breuer et al. (2003) [36]
7	*WetThreshold* (page 128)	*MD*	Depth of water which determines whether evaporation occurs from a partially wet or completely wet surface. Example values [mm] 1.8 EveTr 1. DecTr 2. Grass
8	*StateLimit* (page 112)	*MD*	Currently only used for the water surface
9	*DrainageEq* (page 70)	*MD*	Options 1 Falk and Niemczynowicz (1978) [32] 2 Halldin et al. (1979) [33] (Rutter eqn corrected for c=0, see Calder & Wright (1986) [34]) Recommended [3] for EveTr, DecTr, Grass (unirrigated) 3 Falk and Niemczynowicz (1978) [32] Recommended [3] for Grass (irrigated) Coefficients are specified in the following two columns.
10	*DrainageCoef1* (page 70)	*MD*	Example values DrainageEq 10 Coefficient D0 [mm h -1] 3 Recommended [3] for Grass (irrigated) 0.013 Coefficient D0 [mm h -1] 2 Recommended [3] for EveTr, DecTr, Grass (unirrigated)
11	*DrainageCoef2* (page 70)	*MD*	Example values DrainageEq 3 Coefficient b [-] 3 Recommended [3] for Grass (irrigated) 1.71 Coefficient b [mm -1] 2 Recommended [3] for EveTr, DecTr, Grass (unirrigated)
12	*SoilTypeCode* (page 112)	*L*	Code for soil characteristics below this surface Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Soil.txt , which contains the attributes describing sub-surface soil for this surface type. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Soil.txt.
13	*SnowLimPatch* (page 110)	*O*	Limit of snow water equivalent when the surface surface is fully covered with snow. Not needed if SnowUse = 0 in RunControl.nml . Example values [mm] 190 EveTr Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 190 DecTr Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 190 Grass Järvi et al. (2014) [15]
14	*BaseT* (page 60)	*MU*	See section 2.2 Järvi et al. (2011); Appendix A Järvi et al. (2014). Example values [°C] 5 EveTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 5 DecTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 5 Grass Järvi et al. (2011) [1]

Continued on next page

Table 6.2 – continued from previous page

No.	Column Name	Use	Description
15	*BaseTe* (page 60)	*MU*	See section 2.2 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] ; Appendix A Järvi et al. (2014) [15] . Example values [°C] 10 EveTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 10 DecTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 10 Grass Järvi et al. (2011) [1]
16	*GDDFull* (page 80)	*MU*	This should be checked carefully for your study area using modelled LAI from the DailyState output file compared to known behaviour in the study area. See section 2.2 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] ; Appendix A Järvi et al. (2014) [15] for more details. Example values [°C] 300 EveTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 300 DecTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 300 Grass Järvi et al. (2011) [1]
17	*SDDFull* (page 108)	*MU*	This should be checked carefully for your study area using modelled LAI from the DailyState output file compared to known behaviour in the study area. See section 2.2 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] ; Appendix A Järvi et al. (2014) [15] for more details. Example values [°C] -450 EveTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] -450 DecTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] -450 Grass Järvi et al. (2011) [1]
18	*LAIMin* (page 93)	*MD*	leaf-off wintertime value Example values [m -2 m -2] 4. EveTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 1. DecTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 1.6 Grass Grimmond and Oke (1991) [3] and references therein
19	*LAIMax* (page 93)	*MD*	full leaf-on summertime value Example values [m -2 m -2] 5.1 EveTr Breuer et al. (2003) [36] 5.5 DecTr Breuer et al. (2003) [36] 5.9 Grass Breuer et al. (2003) [36]
20	*PorosityMin* (page 103)	*MD*	leaf-off wintertime value Used only for DecTr (can affect roughness calculation)
21	*PorosityMax* (page 103)	*MD*	full leaf-on summertime value Used only for DecTr (can affect roughness calculation)
22	*MaxConductance* (page 96)	*MD*	Example values [mm s -1] 7.4 EveTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 11.7 DecTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 33.1 Grass (unirrigated) Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 40. Grass (irrigated) Järvi et al. (2011) [1]
23	*LAIEq* (page 93)	*MD*	Options 0 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 1 Järvi et al. (2014) [15] Coefficients are specified in the following four columns. N.B. North and South hemispheres are treated slightly differently.
24	*LeafGrowthPower1* (page 94)	*MD*	Example values LAIEq 0.03 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0 0.04 Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 1
25	*LeafGrowthPower2* (page 94)	*MD*	Example values [°C -1] LAIEq 0.0005 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0 0.001 Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 1
26	*LeafOffPower1* (page 95)	*MD*	Example values LAIEq 0.03 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0 -1.5 Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 1
27	*LeafOffPower2* (page 95)	*MD*	Example values [°C -1] LAIEq 0.0005 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0 0.0015 Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 1
28	*OHMCode_SummerWet* (page 98)	*L*	Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
29	*OHMCode_SummerDry* (page 97)	*L*	Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.

Continued on next page

Table 6.2 – continued from previous page

No.	Column Name	Use	Description
30	*OHMCode_WinterWet* (page 99)	*L*	Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
31	*OHMCode_WinterDry* (page 99)	*L*	Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
32	*OHMThresh_SW* (page 100)	*MD*	Temperature threshold determining whether summer/winter OHM coefficients are applied [deg C] If 5-day running mean air temperature is greater than or equal to this threshold, OHM coefficients for summertime are applied; otherwise coefficients for wintertime are applied.
33	*OHMThresh_WD* (page 101)	*MD*	Soil moisture threshold determining whether wet/dry OHM coefficients are applied [-] If soil moisture (as a proportion of maximum soil moisture capacity) exceeds this threshold for bare soil and vegetated surfaces, OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied; otherwise coefficients for dry coefficients are applied. Note that OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied if the surface is wet.
34	*ESTMCode* (page 72)	*L*	Code for ESTM coefficients to use for this surface. Links to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt.
35	*AnOHM_Cp* (page 58)	*MU*	Volumetric heat capacity for this surface to use in AnOHM [J m -3]
36	*AnOHM_Kk* (page 59)	*MU*	Thermal conductivity for this surface to use in AnOHM [W m K -1]
37	*AnOHM_Ch* (page 58)	*MU*	Bulk transfer coefficient for this surface to use in AnOHM [-]

6.2.11 SUEWS_Water.txt

SUEWS_Water.txt specifies the characteristics for the water surface cover type by linking codes in column 1 of SUEWS_Water.txt to the codes specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (Code_Water).

No.	Column Name	Use	Description
1	*Code* (page 61)	*L*	Code linking to SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt for water surfaces (Code_Water). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt.
2	*AlbedoMin* (page 57)	*MU*	View factors should be taken into account. Not currently used for water surface - set same as AlbedoMax.
3	*AlbedoMax* (page 57)	*MU*	Effective albedo of the water surface. View factors should be taken into account. Example values [-] 0.1 Water Oke (1987) [35]
4	*Emissivity* (page 71)	*MU*	Effective surface emissivity. View factors should be taken into account Example values [-] 0.95 Water Oke (1987) [35]
5	*StorageMin* (page 113)	*MD*	Minimum water storage capacity for upper surfaces (i.e. canopy). Min/max values are to account for seasonal variation - not used for water surfaces. Example values [mm] 0.5 Water
6	*StorageMax* (page 113)	*MD*	Maximum water storage capacity for upper surfaces (i.e. canopy) Min and max values are to account for seasonal variation - not used for water surfaces so set same as StorageMin.
7	*WetThreshold* (page 128)	*MD*	Depth of water which determines whether evaporation occurs from a partially wet or completely wet surface. Example values [mm] 0.5 Water
8	*StateLimit* (page 112)	*MU*	Surface state cannot exceed this value. Set to a large value (e.g. 20000 mm = 20 m) if the water body is substantial (lake, river, etc) or a small value (e.g. 10 mm) if water bodies are very shallow (e.g. fountains). WaterDepth (column 9) must not exceed this value.
9	*WaterDepth* (page 126)	*MU*	Set to a large value (e.g. 20000 mm = 20 m) if the water body is substantial (lake, river, etc) or a small value (e.g. 10 mm) if water bodies are very shallow (e.g. fountains). This value must not exceed StateLimit (column 8).
10	*DrainageEq* (page 70)	*MD*	Not currently used for water surface.
11	*DrainageCoef1* (page 70)	*MD*	Not currently used for water surface
12	*DrainageCoef2* (page 70)	*MD*	Not currently used for water surface
13	*OHMCode_SummerWet* (page 98)	*L*	Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
14	*OHMCode_SummerDry* (page 97)	*L*	Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
15	*OHMCode_WinterWet* (page 99)	*L*	Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
16	*OHMCode_WinterDry* (page 99)	*L*	Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
17	*OHMThresh_SW* (page 100)	*MD*	Temperature threshold determining whether summer/winter OHM coefficients are applied [deg C] If 5-day running mean air temperature is greater than or equal to this threshold, OHM coefficients for summertime are applied; otherwise coefficients for wintertime are applied.
18	*OHMThresh_WD* (page 101)	*MD*	Soil moisture threshold determining whether wet/dry OHM coefficients are applied [-] If soil moisture (as a proportion of maximum soil moisture capacity) exceeds this threshold for bare soil and vegetated surfaces, OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied; otherwise coefficients for dry coefficients are applied. Note that OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied if the surface is wet. Not actually used for water surface (as no soil surface beneath).
19	*ESTMCode* (page 72)	*L*	Code for ESTM coefficients to use for this surface. Links to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt.
20	*AnOHM_Cp* (page 58)	*MU*	Volumetric heat capacity for this surface to use in AnOHM [J m -3]

6.2.12 SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt

SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt specifies the movement of water between surfaces within a grid/area. It allows impervious connectivity to be taken into account.

Each row corresponds to a surface type (linked by the Code in column 1 to the *SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt* (page 39) columns: WithinGridPavedCode, WithinGridBldgsCode, ..., WithinGridWaterCode). Each column contains the fraction of water flowing from the surface type to each of the other surface types or to runoff or the sub-surface soil store.

Note:

- The sum of each row (excluding the Code) must equal 1.
- Water cannot flow from one surface to that same surface, so the diagonal elements should be zero.
- The row corresponding to the water surface should be zero, as there is currently no flow permitted from the water surface to other surfaces by the model.
- Currently water **cannot** go to both runoff and soil store (i.e. it must go to one or the other – runoff for impervious surfaces; soilstore for pervious surfaces).

In the table below, for example,

- all flow from paved surfaces goes to runoff;
- 90% of flow from buildings goes to runoff, with small amounts going to other surfaces (mostly paved surfaces as buildings are often surrounded by paved areas);
- all flow from vegetated and bare soil areas goes into the sub-surface soil store;
- the row corresponding to water contains zeros (as it is currently not used).

No.	Column Name	Use	Description
1	*ToPaved* (page 120)	*MU*	Fraction of water going to *Paved*
2	*ToBldgs* (page 119)	*MU*	Fraction of water going to *Bldgs*
3	*ToEveTr* (page 120)	*MU*	Fraction of water going to *EveTr*
4	*ToDecTr* (page 120)	*MU*	Fraction of water going to *DecTr*
5	*ToGrass* (page 120)	*MU*	Fraction of water going to *Grass*
6	*ToBSoil* (page 120)	*MU*	Fraction of water going to *BSoil*
7	*ToWater* (page 121)	*MU*	Fraction of water going to *Water*
8	*ToRunoff* (page 121)	*MU*	Fraction of water going to Runoff
9	*ToSoilStore* (page 121)	*MU*	Fraction of water going to SoilStore

6.2.13 Input_Options

a1

Description Coefficient for Q* term [-]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt (page 38)	MU	Coefficient for Q* term [-]

a2

Description Coefficient for dQ*/dt term [h]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt (page 38)	MU	Coefficient for dQ*/dt term [h]

`a3`

Description Constant term [W m -2]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt (page 38)	MU	Constant term [W m -2]

`ActivityProfWD`

Description Code for human activity profile (weekdays) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Look the codes Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Used for CO2 flux calculation - not used in v2017a

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	L	Code for human activity profile (weekdays) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Look the codes Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Used for CO2 flux calculation - not used in v2017a

`ActivityProfWE`

Description Code for human activity profile (weekends) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Look the codes Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Used for CO2 flux calculation - not used in v2017a

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	L	Code for human activity profile (weekends) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Look the codes Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Used for CO2 flux calculation - not used in v2017a

`AHMin`

Description Use with AnthropHeatMethod = 1

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_AnthropogenicHeat.txt (page 33)	MU‘ O‘	Use with AnthropHeatMethod = 1

`AHSlope`

Description Use with AnthropHeatMethod = 1

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_AnthropogenicHeat.txt (page 33)	MU‘ O‘	Use with AnthropHeatMethod = 1

`AlbedoMax`

Description Effective surface albedo (middle of the day value) for summertime. View factors should be taken into account. Effective surface albedo (middle of the day value) for summertime, full leaf-on. View factors should be taken into account. Example values [-] 0.1 EveTr Oke (1987) [35] 0.18 DecTr Oke (1987) [35] 0.21 Grass Oke (1987) [35] Effective albedo of the water surface. View factors should be taken into account. Example values [-] 0.1 Water Oke (1987) [35] Example values [-] 0.85 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)	MU	Effective surface albedo (middle of the day value) for summertime. View factors should be taken into account.
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)	MU	Effective surface albedo (middle of the day value) for summertime, full leaf-on. View factors should be taken into account. Example values [-] 0.1 EveTr Oke (1987) [35] 0.18 DecTr Oke (1987) [35] 0.21 Grass Oke (1987) [35]
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)	MU	Effective albedo of the water surface. View factors should be taken into account. Example values [-] 0.1 Water Oke (1987) [35]
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)	MU	Example values [-] 0.85 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

`AlbedoMin`

Description Effective surface albedo (middle of the day value) for wintertime (not including snow). View factors should be taken into account. Not currently used for non-vegetated surfaces – set the same as AlbedoMax. Effective surface albedo (middle of the day value) for wintertime (not including snow), leaf-off. View factors should be taken into account. Example values [-] 0.1 EveTr Oke (1987) [35] 0.18 DecTr Oke (1987) [35] 0.21 Grass Oke (1987) [35] View factors should be taken into account. Not currently used for water surface - set same as AlbedoMax. Example values [-] 0.18 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)		Effective surface albedo (middle of the day value) for wintertime (not including snow). View factors should be taken into account. Not currently used for non-vegetated surfaces – set the same as AlbedoMax.
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)		Effective surface albedo (middle of the day value) for wintertime (not including snow), leaf-off. View factors should be taken into account. Example values [-] 0.1 EveTr Oke (1987) [35] 0.18 DecTr Oke (1987) [35] 0.21 Grass Oke (1987) [35]
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)		View factors should be taken into account. Not currently used for water surface - set same as AlbedoMax.
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)		Example values [-] 0.18 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

`Alt`

Description Used for both the radiation and water flow between grids. (N.B. water flow between grids not currently implemented.)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)		Used for both the radiation and water flow between grids. (N.B. water flow between grids not currently implemented.)

`AnOHM_Ch`

Description Bulk transfer coefficient for this surface to use in AnOHM [-] Bulk transfer coefficient for this surface to use in AnOHM [-] Bulk transfer coefficient for this surface to use in AnOHM [-] Bulk transfer coefficient for this surface to use in AnOHM [-]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)		Bulk transfer coefficient for this surface to use in AnOHM [-]
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)		Bulk transfer coefficient for this surface to use in AnOHM [-]
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)		Bulk transfer coefficient for this surface to use in AnOHM [-]
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)		Bulk transfer coefficient for this surface to use in AnOHM [-]

`AnOHM_Cp`

Description Volumetric heat capacity for this surface to use in AnOHM [J m -3] Volumetric heat capacity for this surface to use in AnOHM [J m -3] Volumetric heat capacity for this surface to use in AnOHM [J m -3] Volumetric heat capacity for this surface to use in AnOHM [J m -3]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)	MD	Volumetric heat capacity for this surface to use in AnOHM [J m -3]
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)	MU	Volumetric heat capacity for this surface to use in AnOHM [J m -3]
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)	MU	Volumetric heat capacity for this surface to use in AnOHM [J m -3]
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)	MU	Volumetric heat capacity for this surface to use in AnOHM [J m -3]

`AnOHM_Kk`

Description Thermal conductivity for this surface to use in AnOHM [W m K -1] Thermal conductivity for this surface to use in AnOHM [W m K -1] Thermal conductivity for this surface to use in AnOHM [W m K -1] Thermal conductivity for this surface to use in AnOHM [W m K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)	MD	Thermal conductivity for this surface to use in AnOHM [W m K -1]
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)	MU	Thermal conductivity for this surface to use in AnOHM [W m K -1]
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)	MU	Thermal conductivity for this surface to use in AnOHM [W m K -1]
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)	MU	Thermal conductivity for this surface to use in AnOHM [W m K -1]

`AnthropogenicCode`

Description Code for modelling anthropogenic heat flux Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_AnthropogenicHeat.txt, which contains the model coefficients for estimation of the anthropogenic heat flux (used if AnthropHeatChoice = 1, 2 in RunControl.nml). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_AnthropogenicHeat.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	L	Code for modelling anthropogenic heat flux Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_AnthropogenicHeat.txt, which contains the model coefficients for estimation of the anthropogenic heat flux (used if AnthropHeatChoice = 1, 2 in RunControl.nml). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_AnthropogenicHeat.txt.

`AreaWall`

Description Area of wall within grid (needed for ESTM calculation).

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MU	Area of wall within grid (needed for ESTM calculation).

`BaseT`

Description See section 2.2 Järvi et al. (2011); Appendix A Järvi et al. (2014). Example values [°C] 5 EveTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 5 DecTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 5 Grass Järvi et al. (2011) [1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)	MU	See section 2.2 Järvi et al. (2011); Appendix A Järvi et al. (2014). Example values [°C] 5 EveTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 5 DecTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 5 Grass Järvi et al. (2011) [1]

`BaseTe`

Description See section 2.2 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] ; Appendix A Järvi et al. (2014) [15] . Example values [°C] 10 EveTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 10 DecTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 10 Grass Järvi et al. (2011) [1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)	MU	See section 2.2 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] ; Appendix A Järvi et al. (2014) [15] . Example values [°C] 10 EveTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 10 DecTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 10 Grass Järvi et al. (2011) [1]

`BaseTHDD`

Description Base temperature for heating degree days [°C] e.g. Sailor and Vasireddy (2006) [39]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_AnthropogenicHeat.txt (page 33)	MU	Base temperature for heating degree days [°C] e.g. Sailor and Vasireddy (2006) [39]

`BuildEnergyUse`

Description Building energy use [W m-2] Can be used for CO2 flux calculation. Do not use in v2017a - set to -999

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)		Building energy use [W m-2] Can be used for CO2 flux calculation. Do not use in v2017a - set to -999

`Code`

Description Code linking to SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt for paved surfaces (Code_Paved), buildings (Code_Bldgs) and bare soil surfaces (Code_BSoil). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match codes specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt. Code linking to SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt for evergreen trees and shrubs (Code_EveTr), deciduous trees and shrubs (Code_DecTr) and grass surfaces (Code_Grass). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match codes specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt. Code linking to SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt for water surfaces (Code_Water). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt. Code linking to SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt for snow surfaces (SnowCode). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt. Code linking to the SoilTypeCode column in SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (for Paved, Bldgs and BSoil surfaces) and SUEWS_Veg.txt (for EveTr, DecTr and Grass surfaces). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt. Code linking to the CondCode column in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt. Code linking to the AnthropogenicCode column in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt. Code linking to [[#SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt|SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt] for irrigation modelling (IrrigationCode). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match codes specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt. Code linking to the OHMCode_SummerWet, OHMCode_SummerDry, OHMCode_WinterWet and OHMCode_WinterDry columns in SUEWS_NonVeg.txt, SUEWS_Veg,txt, SUEWS_Water.txt and SUEWS_Snow.txt files. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt. For buildings and paved surfaces, set to zero if there is more than one ESTM class per grid and the codes and surface fractions specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt will be used instead.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)		Code linking to SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt for paved surfaces (Code_Paved), buildings (Code_Bldgs) and bare soil surfaces (Code_BSoil). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match codes specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt.
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)		Code linking to SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt for evergreen trees and shrubs (Code_EveTr), deciduous trees and shrubs (Code_DecTr) and grass surfaces (Code_Grass). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match codes specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt.
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)		Code linking to SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt for water surfaces (Code_Water). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt.
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)		Code linking to SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt for snow surfaces (SnowCode). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt.
SUEWS_Soil.txt (page 50)		Code linking to the SoilTypeCode column in SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (for Paved, Bldgs and BSoil surfaces) and SUEWS_Veg.txt (for EveTr, DecTr and Grass surfaces). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt.
SUEWS_Conductance.txt (page 34)		Code linking to the CondCode column in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt.
SUEWS_AnthropogenicHeat.txt (page 33)		Code linking to the AnthropogenicCode column in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt.
SUEWS_Irrigation.txt (page 35)		Code linking to [[#SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt|SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt] for irrigation modelling (IrrigationCode). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match codes specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt.
SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt (page 38)		Code linking to the OHMCode_SummerWet, OHMCode_SummerDry, OHMCode_WinterWet and OHMCode_WinterDry columns in SUEWS_NonVeg.txt, SUEWS_Veg,txt, SUEWS_Water.txt and SUEWS_Snow.txt files. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt.
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)		For buildings and paved surfaces, set to zero if there is more than one ESTM class per grid and the codes and surface fractions specified in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt will be used instead.

`Code_Bldgs`

Description Code for Bldgs surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_NonVeg.txt, which contains the attributes describing buildings in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_NonVeg.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)		Code for Bldgs surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_NonVeg.txt, which contains the attributes describing buildings in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_NonVeg.txt.

`Code_Bsoil`

Description Code for BSoil surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_NonVeg.txt, which contains the attributes describing bare soil in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_NonVeg.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	L	Code for BSoil surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_NonVeg.txt, which contains the attributes describing bare soil in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_NonVeg.txt.

`Code_DecTr`

Description Code for DecTr surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Veg.txt, which contains the attributes describing deciduous trees and shrubs in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Veg.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	L	Code for DecTr surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Veg.txt, which contains the attributes describing deciduous trees and shrubs in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Veg.txt.

`Code_ESTMClass_Bldgs1`

Description Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	L	Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt

`Code_ESTMClass_Bldgs2`

Description Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	L	Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt

`Code_ESTMClass_Bldgs3`

Description Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	L	Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt

`Code_ESTMClass_Bldgs4`

Description Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	L	Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt

`Code_ESTMClass_Bldgs5`

Description Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	L	Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt

`Code_ESTMClass_Paved1`

Description Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	L	Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt

`Code_ESTMClass_Paved2`

Description Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	L	Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt

`Code_ESTMClass_Paved3`

Description Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)		Code linking to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt

`Code_EveTr`

Description Code for EveTr surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Veg.txt, which contains the attributes describing evergreen trees and shrubs in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Veg.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)		Code for EveTr surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Veg.txt, which contains the attributes describing evergreen trees and shrubs in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Veg.txt.

`Code_Grass`

Description Code for Grass surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Veg.txt, which contains the attributes describing grass surfaces in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Veg.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)		Code for Grass surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Veg.txt, which contains the attributes describing grass surfaces in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Veg.txt.

`Code_Paved`

Description Code for Paved surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_NonVeg.txt, which contains the attributes describing paved areas in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_NonVeg.txt. e.g. 331 means use the characteristics specified in the row of input file SUEWS_NonVeg.txt which has 331 in column 1 (Code).

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	L	Code for Paved surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_NonVeg.txt, which contains the attributes describing paved areas in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_NonVeg.txt. e.g. 331 means use the characteristics specified in the row of input file SUEWS_NonVeg.txt which has 331 in column 1 (Code).

Code_Water

Description Code for Water surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Water.txt, which contains the attributes describing open water in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Water.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	L	Code for Water surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Water.txt, which contains the attributes describing open water in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Water.txt.

CondCode

Description Code for surface conductance parameters Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Conductance.txt, which contains the parameters for the Jarvis (1976) parameterisation of surface conductance. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Conductance.txt. e.g. 33 means use the characteristics specified in the row of input file SUEWS_Conductance.txt which has 33 in column 1 (Code).

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	L	Code for surface conductance parameters Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Conductance.txt, which contains the parameters for the Jarvis (1976) parameterisation of surface conductance. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Conductance.txt. e.g. 33 means use the characteristics specified in the row of input file SUEWS_Conductance.txt which has 33 in column 1 (Code).

CRWMax

Description Maximum water holding capacity of snow [mm]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)	MU	Maximum water holding capacity of snow [mm]

CRWMin

Description Minimum water holding capacity of snow [mm]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)	MU	Minimum water holding capacity of snow [mm]

DayWat(1)

Description Irrigation allowed on Sundays [1], if not [0]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation.txt (page 35)	MU	Irrigation allowed on Sundays [1], if not [0]

DayWat(2)

Description Irrigation allowed on Mondays [1], if not [0]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation.txt (page 35)	MU	Irrigation allowed on Mondays [1], if not [0]

DayWat(3)

Description Irrigation allowed on Tuesdays [1], if not [0]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation.txt (page 35)	MU	Irrigation allowed on Tuesdays [1], if not [0]

DayWat(4)

Description Irrigation allowed on Wednesdays [1], if not [0]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation.txt (page 35)	MU	Irrigation allowed on Wednesdays [1], if not [0]

`DayWat(5)`

Description Irrigation allowed on Thursdays [1], if not [0]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation.txt (page 35)	MU	Irrigation allowed on Thursdays [1], if not [0]

`DayWat(6)`

Description Irrigation allowed on Fridays [1], if not [0]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation.txt (page 35)	MU	Irrigation allowed on Fridays [1], if not [0]

`DayWat(7)`

Description Irrigation allowed on Saturdays [1], if not [0]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation.txt (page 35)	MU	Irrigation allowed on Saturdays [1], if not [0]

`DayWatPer(1)`

Description Fraction of properties using irrigation on Sundays [0-1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation.txt (page 35)	MU	Fraction of properties using irrigation on Sundays [0-1]

`DayWatPer(2)`

Description Fraction of properties using irrigation on Mondays [0-1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation.txt (page 35)	MU	Fraction of properties using irrigation on Mondays [0-1]

`DayWatPer(3)`

Description Fraction of properties using irrigation on Tuesdays [0-1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation.txt (page 35)	MU	Fraction of properties using irrigation on Tuesdays [0-1]

`DayWatPer(4)`

Description Fraction of properties using irrigation on Wednesdays [0-1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation.txt (page 35)	MU	Fraction of properties using irrigation on Wednesdays [0-1]

`DayWatPer(5)`

Description Fraction of properties using irrigation on Thursdays [0-1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation.txt (page 35)	MU	Fraction of properties using irrigation on Thursdays [0-1]

`DayWatPer(6)`

Description Fraction of properties using irrigation on Fridays [0-1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation.txt (page 35)	MU	Fraction of properties using irrigation on Fridays [0-1]

`DayWatPer(7)`

Description Fraction of properties using irrigation on Saturdays [0-1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation.txt (page 35)		Fraction of properties using irrigation on Saturdays [0-1]

`DrainageCoef1`

Description Example values DrainageEq 10 Coefficient D0 [mm h -1] 3 Recommended [3] for Paved and Bldgs 0.013 Coefficient D0 [mm h -1] 2 Recommended [3] for BSoil Example values DrainageEq 10 Coefficient D0 [mm h -1] 3 Recommended [3] for Grass (irrigated) 0.013 Coefficient D0 [mm h -1] 2 Recommended [3] for EveTr, DecTr, Grass (unirrigated) Not currently used for water surface

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)		Example values DrainageEq 10 Coefficient D0 [mm h -1] 3 Recommended [3] for Paved and Bldgs 0.013 Coefficient D0 [mm h -1] 2 Recommended [3] for BSoil
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)		Example values DrainageEq 10 Coefficient D0 [mm h -1] 3 Recommended [3] for Grass (irrigated) 0.013 Coefficient D0 [mm h -1] 2 Recommended [3] for EveTr, DecTr, Grass (unirrigated)
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)		Not currently used for water surface

`DrainageCoef2`

Description Example values DrainageEq 3 Coefficient b [-] 3 Recommended [3] for Paved and Bldgs 1.71 Coefficient b [mm -1] 2 Recommended [3] for BSoil Example values DrainageEq 3 Coefficient b [-] 3 Recommended [3] for Grass (irrigated) 1.71 Coefficient b [mm -1] 2 Recommended [3] for EveTr, DecTr, Grass (unirrigated) Not currently used for water surface

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)		Example values DrainageEq 3 Coefficient b [-] 3 Recommended [3] for Paved and Bldgs 1.71 Coefficient b [mm -1] 2 Recommended [3] for BSoil
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)		Example values DrainageEq 3 Coefficient b [-] 3 Recommended [3] for Grass (irrigated) 1.71 Coefficient b [mm -1] 2 Recommended [3] for EveTr, DecTr, Grass (unirrigated)
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)		Not currently used for water surface

`DrainageEq`

Description Options 1 Falk and Niemczynowicz (1978) [32] 2 Halldin et al. (1979) [33] (Rutter eqn corrected for c=0, see Calder & Wright (1986) [34]) Recommended [3] for BSoil 3 Falk and Niemczynowicz (1978) [32] Recommended [3] for Paved and Bldgs Coefficients are specified in the following two columns. Options 1 Falk and Niemczynowicz (1978) [32] 2 Halldin et al. (1979) [33] (Rutter eqn corrected for c=0, see Calder &

Wright (1986) [34]) Recommended [3] for EveTr, DecTr, Grass (unirrigated) 3 Falk and Niemczynowicz (1978) [32] Recommended [3] for Grass (irrigated) Coefficients are specified in the following two columns. Not currently used for water surface.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)	MD	Options 1 Falk and Niemczynowicz (1978) [32] 2 Halldin et al. (1979) [33] (Rutter eqn corrected for c=0, see Calder & Wright (1986) [34]) Recommended [3] for BSoil 3 Falk and Niemczynowicz (1978) [32] Recommended [3] for Paved and Bldgs Coefficients are specified in the following two columns.
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)	MD	Options 1 Falk and Niemczynowicz (1978) [32] 2 Halldin et al. (1979) [33] (Rutter eqn corrected for c=0, see Calder & Wright (1986) [34]) Recommended [3] for EveTr, DecTr, Grass (unirrigated) 3 Falk and Niemczynowicz (1978) [32] Recommended [3] for Grass (irrigated) Coefficients are specified in the following two columns.
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)	MD	Not currently used for water surface.

Emissivity

Description Effective surface emissivity. View factors should be taken into account. Effective surface emissivity. View factors should be taken into account. Example values [-] 0.98 EveTr Oke (1987) [35] 0.98 DecTr Oke (1987) [35] 0.93 Grass Oke (1987) [35] Effective surface emissivity. View factors should be taken into account Example values [-] 0.95 Water Oke (1987) [35] Effective surface emissivity. View factors should be taken into account Example values [-] 0.99 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)	MU	Effective surface emissivity. View factors should be taken into account.
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)	MU	Effective surface emissivity. View factors should be taken into account. Example values [-] 0.98 EveTr Oke (1987) [35] 0.98 DecTr Oke (1987) [35] 0.93 Grass Oke (1987) [35]
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)	MU	Effective surface emissivity. View factors should be taken into account Example values [-] 0.95 Water Oke (1987) [35]
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)	MU	Effective surface emissivity. View factors should be taken into account Example values [-] 0.99 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

EndDLS

Description End of the day light savings [DOY] See section on Day Light Savings .

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MU	End of the day light savings [DOY] See section on Day Light Savings .

`EnergyUseProfWD`

Description Code for energy use profile (weekdays) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Look the codes Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	L	Code for energy use profile (weekdays) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Look the codes Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt.

`EnergyUseProfWE`

Description Code for energy use profile (weekends) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	L	Code for energy use profile (weekends) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt.

`ESTMCode`

Description For paved and building surfaces, it is possible to specify multiple codes per grid (3 for paved, 5 for buildings) using SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt . In this case, set ESTMCode here to zero. Code for ESTM coefficients to use for this surface. Links to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt. Code for ESTM coefficients to use for this surface. Links to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt. For paved and building surfaces, it is possible to specify multiple codes per grid (3 for paved, 5 for buildings) using SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt . In this case, set ESTM code here to zero.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 36)		For paved and building surfaces, it is possible to specify multiple codes per grid (3 for paved, 5 for buildings) using SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt . In this case, set ESTMCode here to zero.
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)		Code for ESTM coefficients to use for this surface. Links to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt.
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)		Code for ESTM coefficients to use for this surface. Links to SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt.
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)		For paved and building surfaces, it is possible to specify multiple codes per grid (3 for paved, 5 for buildings) using SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt . In this case, set ESTM code here to zero.

FAI_Bldgs

Description Frontal area index for buildings [-] Required if RoughLenMomMethod = 3 in RunControl.nml .

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)		Frontal area index for buildings [-] Required if RoughLenMomMethod = 3 in RunControl.nml .

FAI_DecTr

Description Frontal area index for deciduous trees [-] Required if RoughLenMomMethod = 3 in RunControl.nml .

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)		Frontal area index for deciduous trees [-] Required if RoughLenMomMethod = 3 in RunControl.nml .

FAI_EveTr

Description Frontal area index for evergreen trees [-] Required if RoughLenMomMethod = 3 in RunControl.nml .

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)		Frontal area index for evergreen trees [-] Required if RoughLenMomMethod = 3 in RunControl.nml .

Faut

Description Fraction of irrigated area that is irrigated using automated systems (e.g. sprinklers).

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation.txt (page 35)	MU	Fraction of irrigated area that is irrigated using automated systems (e.g. sprinklers).

`fcld`

Description Cloud fraction [tenths]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)	O	Cloud fraction [tenths]

`FlowChange`

Description Difference in input and output flows for water surface [mm h -1] Used to indicate river or stream flow through the grid. Currently not fully tested!

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MD	Difference in input and output flows for water surface [mm h -1] Used to indicate river or stream flow through the grid. Currently not fully tested!

`Fraction1of8`

Description Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MD MU	Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]

`Fraction2of8`

Description Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MD MU	Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]

`Fraction3of8`

Description Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	MU	Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]

`Fraction4of8`

Description Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	MU	Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]

`Fraction5of8`

Description Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	MU	Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]

`Fraction6of8`

Description Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	MU	Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]

`Fraction7of8`

Description Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	MU	Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]

`Fraction8of8`

Description Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	MU	Fraction of water that can flow to the grid specified in previous column [-]

Fr_Bldgs

Description Surface cover fraction of buildings [-]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	MU	Surface cover fraction of buildings [-]

Fr_Bsoil

Description Surface cover fraction of bare soil or unmanaged land [-]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	MU	Surface cover fraction of bare soil or unmanaged land [-]

Fr_DecTr

Description Surface cover fraction of deciduous trees and shrubs [-]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	MU	Surface cover fraction of deciduous trees and shrubs [-]

Fr_ESTMClass_Bldgs1

Description Columns 94-98 must add up to 1

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	MU	Columns 94-98 must add up to 1

Fr_ESTMClass_Bldgs2

Description Columns 94-98 must add up to 1

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	MU	Columns 94-98 must add up to 1

`Fr_ESTMClass_Bldgs3`

Description Columns 94-98 must add up to 1

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	MU	Columns 94-98 must add up to 1

`Fr_ESTMClass_Bldgs4`

Description Columns 94-98 must add up to 1

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	MU	Columns 94-98 must add up to 1

`Fr_ESTMClass_Bldgs5`

Description Columns 94-98 must add up to 1

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	MU	Columns 94-98 must add up to 1

`Fr_ESTMClass_Paved1`

Description Columns 88-90 must add up to 1

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	MU	Columns 88-90 must add up to 1

`Fr_ESTMClass_Paved2`

Description Columns 88-90 must add up to 1

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	MU	Columns 88-90 must add up to 1

`Fr_ESTMClass_Paved3`

Description Columns 88-90 must add up to 1

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	MU	Columns 88-90 must add up to 1

`Fr_EveTr`

Description Surface cover fraction of evergreen trees and shrubs [-]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	MU	Surface cover fraction of evergreen trees and shrubs [-]

`Fr_Grass`

Description Surface cover fraction of grass [-]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	MU	Surface cover fraction of grass [-]

`Fr_Paved`

Description Columns 14 to 20 must sum to 1 .

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	MU	Columns 14 to 20 must sum to 1 .

`Fr_Water`

Description Surface cover fraction of open water [-] (e.g. river, lakes, ponds, swimming pools)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MU	Surface cover fraction of open water [-] (e.g. river, lakes, ponds, swimming pools)

G1

Description Related to maximum surface conductance [mm s -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Conductance.txt (page 34)	MD	Related to maximum surface conductance [mm s -1]

G2

Description Related to Kdown dependence [W m -2]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Conductance.txt (page 34)	MD	Related to Kdown dependence [W m -2]

G3

Description Related to VPD dependence [units depend on gsChoice in RunControl.nml]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Conductance.txt (page 34)	MD	Related to VPD dependence [units depend on gsChoice in RunControl.nml]

G4

Description Related to VPD dependence [units depend on gsChoice in RunControl.nml]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Conductance.txt (page 34)	MD	Related to VPD dependence [units depend on gsChoice in RunControl.nml]

G5

Description Related to temperature dependence [°C]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Conductance.txt (page 34)	MD	Related to temperature dependence [°C]

G6

Description Related to soil moisture dependence [mm -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Conductance.txt (page 34)	MD	Related to soil moisture dependence [mm -1]

gamq_gkgm

Description vertical gradient of specific humidity (g kg -1 m -1)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
CBL_initial_data.txt (page 143)	MU	vertical gradient of specific humidity (g kg -1 m -1)

gamt_Km

Description vertical gradient of potential temperature (K m -1) strength of the inversion

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
CBL_initial_data.txt (page 143)	MU	vertical gradient of potential temperature (K m -1) strength of the inversion

GDDFull

Description This should be checked carefully for your study area using modelled LAI from the DailyState output file compared to known behaviour in the study area. See section 2.2 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] ; Appendix A Järvi et al. (2014) [15] for more details. Example values [°C] 300 EveTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 300 DecTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 300 Grass Järvi et al. (2011) [1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)	MU	This should be checked carefully for your study area using modelled LAI from the DailyState output file compared to known behaviour in the study area. See section 2.2 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] ; Appendix A Järvi et al. (2014) [15] for more details. Example values [°C] 300 EveTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 300 DecTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 300 Grass Järvi et al. (2011) [1]

`Grid`

Description Grid numbers do not need to be consecutive and do not need to start at a particular value. Each grid must have a unique grid number. All grids must be present for all years. These grid numbers are referred to in GridConnections (columns 64-79) (N.B. GridConnections not currently implemented!)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MD	Grid numbers do not need to be consecutive and do not need to start at a particular value. Each grid must have a unique grid number. All grids must be present for all years. These grid numbers are referred to in GridConnections (columns 64-79) (N.B. GridConnections not currently implemented!)

`GridConnection1of8`

Description The next 8 pairs of columns specify the water flow between grids. The first column of each pair specifies the grid that the water flows to (from the current grid, column 1); the second column of each pair specifies the fraction of water that flow to that grid. The fraction (i.e. amount) of water transferred may be estimated based on elevation, the length of connecting surface between grids, presence of walls, etc. Water cannot flow from the current grid to the same grid, so the grid number here must be different to the grid number in column 1. Water can flow to a maximum of 8 other grids. If there is no water flow between grids, or a single grid is run, set to 0. See section on Grid Connections

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MU	The next 8 pairs of columns specify the water flow between grids. The first column of each pair specifies the grid that the water flows to (from the current grid, column 1); the second column of each pair specifies the fraction of water that flow to that grid. The fraction (i.e. amount) of water transferred may be estimated based on elevation, the length of connecting surface between grids, presence of walls, etc. Water cannot flow from the current grid to the same grid, so the grid number here must be different to the grid number in column 1. Water can flow to a maximum of 8 other grids. If there is no water flow between grids, or a single grid is run, set to 0. See section on Grid Connections

`GridConnection2of8`

Description Number of the grid where water can flow to

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Profiles (page 39)	MU	Number of the grid where water can flow to

`GridConnection3of8`

Description Number of the grid where water can flow to

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Profiles (page 39)	MU	Number of the grid where water can flow to

`GridConnection4of8`

Description Number of the grid where water can flow to

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Profiles (page 39)	MU	Number of the grid where water can flow to

`GridConnection5of8`

Description Number of the grid where water can flow to

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Profiles (page 39)	MU	Number of the grid where water can flow to

`GridConnection6of8`

Description Number of the grid where water can flow to

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Profiles (page 39)	MU	Number of the grid where water can flow to

`GridConnection7of8`

Description Number of the grid where water can flow to

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MD	Number of the grid where water can flow to

`GridConnection8of8`

Description Number of the grid where water can flow to

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MD	Number of the grid where water can flow to

`gsModel`

Description 1 = Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 2 = Ward et al. (2016) [2] Recommended.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Conductance.txt (page 34)	MD	1 = Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 2 = Ward et al. (2016) [2] Recommended.

`H_Bldgs`

Description Mean building height [m]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MU	Mean building height [m]

`H_DecTr`

Description Mean height of deciduous trees [m]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MU	Mean height of deciduous trees [m]

`H_EveTr`

Description Mean height of evergreen trees [m]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MS	Mean height of evergreen trees [m]

`id`

Description Day [DOY] Not used: set to 1 in this version. Day of year [DOY] Day of year [DOY] Day of year [DOY]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MS	Day [DOY] Not used: set to 1 in this version.
SSss_YYYY_ESTM_Ts_data_tt.txt (page 149)	MU	Day of year [DOY]
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)	MU	Day of year [DOY]
CBL_initial_data.txt (page 143)	MU	Day of year [DOY]

`Ie_a1`

Description Coefficient for automatic irrigation model [mm d -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation.txt (page 35)	MD	Coefficient for automatic irrigation model [mm d -1]

`Ie_a2`

Description Coefficient for automatic irrigation model [mm d -1 °C -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation.txt (page 35)	MD	Coefficient for automatic irrigation model [mm d -1 °C -1]

`Ie_a3`

Description Coefficient for automatic irrigation model [mm d -2]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation (page 35)	MD	Coefficient for automatic irrigation model [mm d -2]

`Ie_end`

Description Day when irrigation ends [DOY]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation (page 35)	MD	Day when irrigation ends [DOY]

`Ie_m1`

Description Coefficient for manual irrigation model [mm d -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation (page 35)	MD	Coefficient for manual irrigation model [mm d -1]

`Ie_m2`

Description Coefficient for manual irrigation model [mm d -1 °C -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation (page 35)	MD	Coefficient for manual irrigation model [mm d -1 °C -1]

`Ie_m3`

Description Coefficient for manual irrigation model [mm d -2]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation (page 35)	MD	Coefficient for manual irrigation model [mm d -2]

`Ie_start`

Description Day when irrigation starts [DOY]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation.txt (page 35)	MU	Day when irrigation starts [DOY]

`ih`

Description Hour [H] Not used: set to 0 in this version.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MD	Hour [H] Not used: set to 0 in this version.

`imin`

Description Minute [M] Not used: set to 0 in this version. Minute [M] Minute [M]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MD	Minute [M] Not used: set to 0 in this version.
SSss_YYYY_ESTM_Ts_data_tt.txt (page 149)	MU	Minute [M]
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)	MU	Minute [M]

`InfiltrationRate`

Description Not currently used

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Soil.txt (page 50)	O	Not currently used

`Internal_albedo`

Description Albedo of all internal elements for building surfaces only

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	MU	Albedo of all internal elements for building surfaces only

`Internal_CHbld`

Description Bulk transfer coefficient of internal building elements [W m -2 K -1] (for building surfaces only and if IbldCHmod == 0 in ESTMinput.nml

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Bulk transfer coefficient of internal building elements [W m -2 K -1] (for building surfaces only and if IbldCHmod == 0 in ESTMinput.nml

`Internal_CHroof`

Description Bulk transfer coefficient of internal roof [W m -2 K -1] (for building surfaces only and if IbldCHmod == 0 in ESTMinput.nml

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Bulk transfer coefficient of internal roof [W m -2 K -1] (for building surfaces only and if IbldCHmod == 0 in ESTMinput.nml

`Internal_CHwall`

Description Bulk transfer coefficient of internal wall [W m -2 K -1] (for building surfaces only and if IbldCHmod == 0 in ESTMinput.nml

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Bulk transfer coefficient of internal wall [W m -2 K -1] (for building surfaces only and if IbldCHmod == 0 in ESTMinput.nml

`Internal_emissivity`

Description Emissivity of all internal elements for building surfaces only

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	MU	Emissivity of all internal elements for building surfaces only

`Internal_k1`

Description Thermal conductivity of the first layer [W m -1 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	MU	Thermal conductivity of the first layer [W m -1 K -1]

`Internal_k2`

Description Thermal conductivity of the second layer [W m -1 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_OESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)		Thermal conductivity of the second layer [W m -1 K -1]

`Internal_k3`

Description Thermal conductivity of the third layer [W m -1 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_OESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)		Thermal conductivity of the third layer [W m -1 K -1]

`Internal_k4`

Description Thermal conductivity of the fourth layer [W m -1 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_OESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)		Thermal conductivity of the fourth layer [W m -1 K -1]

`Internal_k5`

Description Thermal conductivity of the fifth layer [W m -1 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_OESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)		Thermal conductivity of the fifth layer [W m -1 K -1]

`Internal_rhoCp1`

Description Volumetric heat capacity of the first layer[J m -3 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_OESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	ME	Volumetric heat capacity of the first layer[J m -3 K -1]

`Internal_rhoCp2`

Description Volumetric heat capacity of the second layer [J m -3 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Volumetric heat capacity of the second layer [J m -3 K -1]

`Internal_rhoCp3`

Description Volumetric heat capacity of the third layer[J m -3 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Volumetric heat capacity of the third layer[J m -3 K -1]

`Internal_rhoCp4`

Description Volumetric heat capacity of the fourth layer [J m -3 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Volumetric heat capacity of the fourth layer [J m -3 K -1]

`Internal_rhoCp5`

Description Volumetric heat capacity of the fifth layer [J m -3 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Volumetric heat capacity of the fifth layer [J m -3 K -1]

`Internal_thick1`

Description Thickness of the first layer [m] for building surfaces only; set to -999 for all other surfaces

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	MU	Thickness of the first layer [m] for building surfaces only; set to -999 for all other surfaces

`Internal_thick2`

Description Thickness of the second layer [m] (if no second layer, set to -999.)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_OESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)		Thickness of the second layer [m] (if no second layer, set to -999.)

`Internal_thick3`

Description Thickness of the third layer [m] (if no third layer, set to -999.)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_OESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)		Thickness of the third layer [m] (if no third layer, set to -999.)

`Internal_thick4`

Description Thickness of the fourth layer [m] (if no fourth layer, set to -999.)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_OESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)		Thickness of the fourth layer [m] (if no fourth layer, set to -999.)

`Internal_thick5`

Description Thickness of the fifth layer [m] (if no fifth layer, set to -999.)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_OESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)		Thickness of the fifth layer [m] (if no fifth layer, set to -999.)

`InternalWaterUse`

Description Internal water use [mm h -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Irrigation.txt (page 35)	MD	Internal water use [mm h -1]

`IrrFr_DecTr`

Description Fraction of deciduous trees that are irrigated [-]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MU	Fraction of deciduous trees that are irrigated [-]

`IrrFr_EveTr`

Description Fraction of evergreen trees that are irrigated [-] e.g. 50% of the evergreen trees/shrubs are irrigated

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MU	Fraction of evergreen trees that are irrigated [-] e.g. 50% of the evergreen trees/shrubs are irrigated

`IrrFr_Grass`

Description Fraction of grass that is irrigated [-]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MU	Fraction of grass that is irrigated [-]

`IrrigationCode`

Description Code for modelling irrigation Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Irrigation.txt, which contains the model coefficients for estimation of the water use (used if WU_Choice = 0 in RunControl.nml). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Irrigation.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	L	Code for modelling irrigation Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Irrigation.txt, which contains the model coefficients for estimation of the water use (used if WU_Choice = 0 in RunControl.nml). Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Irrigation.txt.

`it`

Description Hour [H] Hour [H]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_ESTM_Ts_data_tt.txt (page 149)	MU	Hour [H]
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)	MU	Hour [H]

`iy`

Description Year [YYYY] Year [YYYY]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_ESTM_Ts_data_tt.txt (page 149)	MU	Year [YYYY]
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)	MU	Year [YYYY]

`kdiff`

Description Recommended if SOLWEIGUse = 1

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)	O	Recommended if SOLWEIGUse = 1

`kdir`

Description Recommended if SOLWEIGUse = 1

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)	O	Recommended if SOLWEIGUse = 1

`kdown`

Description Must be > 0 W m -2 .

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)	MU	Must be > 0 W m -2 .

`Kmax`

Description Maximum incoming shortwave radiation [W m -2]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Conductance.txt (page 34)	MD	Maximum incoming shortwave radiation [W m -2]

`lai`

Description Observed leaf area index [m -2 m -2]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)	O	Observed leaf area index [m -2 m -2]

`LAIEq`

Description Options 0 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 1 Järvi et al. (2014) [15] Coefficients are specified in the following four columns. N.B. North and South hemispheres are treated slightly differently.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)	MD	Options 0 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 1 Järvi et al. (2014) [15] Coefficients are specified in the following four columns. N.B. North and South hemispheres are treated slightly differently.

`LAIMax`

Description full leaf-on summertime value Example values [m -2 m -2] 5.1 EveTr Breuer et al. (2003) [36] 5.5 DecTr Breuer et al. (2003) [36] 5.9 Grass Breuer et al. (2003) [36]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)	MD	full leaf-on summertime value Example values [m -2 m -2] 5.1 EveTr Breuer et al. (2003) [36] 5.5 DecTr Breuer et al. (2003) [36] 5.9 Grass Breuer et al. (2003) [36]

`LAIMin`

Description leaf-off wintertime value Example values [m -2 m -2] 4. EveTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 1. DecTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 1.6 Grass Grimmond and Oke (1991) [3] and references therein

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)	MD	leaf-off wintertime value Example values [m -2 m -2] 4. EveTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 1. DecTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 1.6 Grass Grimmond and Oke (1991) [3] and references therein

`lat`

Description Use coordinate system WGS84. Positive values are northern hemisphere (negative southern hemisphere). Used in radiation calculations. Note, if the total modelled area is small the latitude and longitude could be the same for each grid but small differences in radiation will not be determined. If you are defining the latitude and longitude differently between grids make certain that you provide enough decimal places.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MS	Use coordinate system WGS84. Positive values are northern hemisphere (negative southern hemisphere). Used in radiation calculations. Note, if the total modelled area is small the latitude and longitude could be the same for each grid but small differences in radiation will not be determined. If you are defining the latitude and longitude differently between grids make certain that you provide enough decimal places.

`ldown`

Description Incoming longwave radiation [W m -2]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)	O	Incoming longwave radiation [W m -2]

`LeafGrowthPower1`

Description Example values LAIEq 0.03 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0 0.04 Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 1

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)	MD	Example values LAIEq 0.03 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0 0.04 Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 1

`LeafGrowthPower2`

Description Example values [°C -1] LAIEq 0.0005 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0 0.001 Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 1

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NVeg.txt (page 50)		Example values [°C -1] LAIEq 0.0005 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0 0.001 Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 1

`LeafOffPower1`

Description Example values LAIEq 0.03 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0 -1.5 Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 1

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NVeg.txt (page 50)		Example values LAIEq 0.03 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0 -1.5 Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 1

`LeafOffPower2`

Description Example values [°C -1] LAIEq 0.0005 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0 0.0015 Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 1

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NVeg.txt (page 50)		Example values [°C -1] LAIEq 0.0005 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0 0.0015 Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 1

`lng`

Description Use coordinate system WGS84. For compatibility with GIS, negative values are to the west, positive values are to the east (e.g. Vancouver = -123.12; Shanghai = 121.47) Note this is a change of sign convention between v2016a and v2017a See latitude for more details.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)		Use coordinate system WGS84. For compatibility with GIS, negative values are to the west, positive values are to the east (e.g. Vancouver = -123.12; Shanghai = 121.47) Note this is a change of sign convention between v2016a and v2017a See latitude for more details.

`LUMPS_Cover`

Description Limit when surface totally covered with water [mm] Used for LUMPS surface wetness control. Default recommended value of 1 mm from Loridan et al. (2011) [5] .

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MU	Limit when surface totally covered with water [mm] Used for LUMPS surface wetness control. Default recommended value of 1 mm from Loridan et al. (2011) [5] .

`LUMPS_DrRate`

Description Drainage rate of bucket for LUMPS [mm h -1] Used for LUMPS surface wetness control. Default recommended value of 0.25 mm h -1 from Loridan et al. (2011) [5] .

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MU	Drainage rate of bucket for LUMPS [mm h -1] Used for LUMPS surface wetness control. Default recommended value of 0.25 mm h -1 from Loridan et al. (2011) [5] .

`LUMPS_MaxRes`

Description Maximum water bucket reservoir [mm] Used for LUMPS surface wetness control. Default recommended value of 10 mm from Loridan et al. (2011) [5] .

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MU	Maximum water bucket reservoir [mm] Used for LUMPS surface wetness control. Default recommended value of 10 mm from Loridan et al. (2011) [5] .

`MaxConductance`

Description Example values [mm s -1] 7.4 EveTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 11.7 DecTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 33.1 Grass (unirrigated) Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 40. Grass (irrigated) Järvi et al. (2011) [1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)	MD	Example values [mm s -1] 7.4 EveTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 11.7 DecTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 33.1 Grass (unirrigated) Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 40. Grass (irrigated) Järvi et al. (2011) [1]

`NARP_Trans`

Description Atmospheric transmissivity for NARP [-] Value must in the range 0-1. Default recommended value of 1.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MD	Atmospheric transmissivity for NARP [-] Value must in the range 0-1. Default recommended value of 1.

`nroom`

Description Number of rooms per floor for building surfaces only

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	MD	Number of rooms per floor for building surfaces only

`OBS_SMCap`

Description Use only if soil moisture is observed and provided in the met forcing file and smd_choice = 1 or 2. Use of observed soil moisture not currently tested

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Soil.txt (page 50)	O	Use only if soil moisture is observed and provided in the met forcing file and smd_choice = 1 or 2. Use of observed soil moisture not currently tested

`OBS_SMDepth`

Description Use only if soil moisture is observed and provided in the met forcing file and smd_choice = 1 or 2. Use of observed soil moisture not currently tested

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Soil.txt (page 50)	O	Use only if soil moisture is observed and provided in the met forcing file and smd_choice = 1 or 2. Use of observed soil moisture not currently tested

`OBS_SoilNotRocks`

Description Use only if soil moisture is observed and provided in the met forcing file and smd_choice = 1 or 2. Use of observed soil moisture not currently tested

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Soil.txt (page 50)	O	Use only if soil moisture is observed and provided in the met forcing file and smd_choice = 1 or 2. Use of observed soil moisture not currently tested

`OHMCode_SummerDry`

Description Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt. Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt. Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt. Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)		Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)		Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)		Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)		Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.

`OHMCode_SummerWet`

Description Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt. Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt. Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt. Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)		Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)		Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)		Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)		Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in summer. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.

`OHMCode_WinterDry`

Description Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt. Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt. Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt. Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)		Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)		Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)		Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)		Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during dry conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.

`OHMCode_WinterWet`

Description Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt. Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt. Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt. Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)		Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)		Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)		Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)		Code for OHM coefficients to use for this surface during wet conditions in winter. Links to SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_OHMCoefficients.txt.

`OHMThresh_SW`

Description Temperature threshold determining whether summer/winter OHM coefficients are applied [deg C] If 5-day running mean air temperature is greater than or equal to this threshold, OHM coefficients for summertime are applied; otherwise coefficients for wintertime are applied. Temperature threshold determining whether summer/winter OHM coefficients are applied [deg C] If 5-day running mean air temperature is greater than or equal to this threshold, OHM coefficients for summertime are applied; otherwise coefficients for wintertime are applied. Temperature threshold determining whether summer/winter OHM coefficients are applied [deg C] If 5-day running mean air temperature is greater than or equal to this threshold, OHM coefficients for summertime are applied; otherwise coefficients for wintertime are applied. Temperature threshold determining whether summer/winter OHM coefficients are applied [deg C] If 5-day running mean air temperature is greater than or equal to this threshold, OHM coefficients for summertime are applied; otherwise coefficients for wintertime are applied. Not actually used for Snow surface as winter wet conditions always assumed.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)		Temperature threshold determining whether summer/winter OHM coefficients are applied [deg C] If 5-day running mean air temperature is greater than or equal to this threshold, OHM coefficients for summertime are applied; otherwise coefficients for wintertime are applied.
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)		Temperature threshold determining whether summer/winter OHM coefficients are applied [deg C] If 5-day running mean air temperature is greater than or equal to this threshold, OHM coefficients for summertime are applied; otherwise coefficients for wintertime are applied.
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)		Temperature threshold determining whether summer/winter OHM coefficients are applied [deg C] If 5-day running mean air temperature is greater than or equal to this threshold, OHM coefficients for summertime are applied; otherwise coefficients for wintertime are applied.
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)		Temperature threshold determining whether summer/winter OHM coefficients are applied [deg C] If 5-day running mean air temperature is greater than or equal to this threshold, OHM coefficients for summertime are applied; otherwise coefficients for wintertime are applied. Not actually used for Snow surface as winter wet conditions always assumed.

`OHMThresh_WD`

Description Soil moisture threshold determining whether wet/dry OHM coefficients are applied [-] If soil moisture (as a proportion of maximum soil moisture capacity) exceeds this threshold for bare soil and vegetated surfaces, OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied; otherwise coefficients for dry coefficients are applied. Note that OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied if the surface is wet. Not actually used for building and paved surfaces (as impervious). Soil moisture threshold determining whether wet/dry OHM coefficients are applied [-] If soil moisture (as a proportion of maximum soil moisture capacity) exceeds this threshold for bare soil and vegetated surfaces, OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied; otherwise coefficients for dry coefficients are applied. Note that OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied if the surface is wet. Soil moisture threshold determining whether wet/dry OHM coefficients are applied [-] If soil moisture (as a proportion of maximum soil moisture capacity) exceeds this threshold for bare soil and vegetated surfaces, OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied; otherwise coefficients for dry coefficients are applied. Note that OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied if the surface is wet. Not actually used for water surface (as no soil surface beneath). Soil moisture threshold determining whether wet/dry OHM coefficients are applied [-] If soil moisture (as a proportion of maximum soil moisture capacity) exceeds this threshold for bare soil and vegetated surfaces, OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied; otherwise coefficients for dry coefficients are applied. Note that OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied if the surface is wet. Not actually used for Snow surface as winter wet conditions always assumed.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)	MD	Soil moisture threshold determining whether wet/dry OHM coefficients are applied [-] If soil moisture (as a proportion of maximum soil moisture capacity) exceeds this threshold for bare soil and vegetated surfaces, OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied; otherwise coefficients for dry coefficients are applied. Note that OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied if the surface is wet. Not actually used for building and paved surfaces (as impervious).
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)	MD	Soil moisture threshold determining whether wet/dry OHM coefficients are applied [-] If soil moisture (as a proportion of maximum soil moisture capacity) exceeds this threshold for bare soil and vegetated surfaces, OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied; otherwise coefficients for dry coefficients are applied. Note that OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied if the surface is wet.
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)	MD	Soil moisture threshold determining whether wet/dry OHM coefficients are applied [-] If soil moisture (as a proportion of maximum soil moisture capacity) exceeds this threshold for bare soil and vegetated surfaces, OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied; otherwise coefficients for dry coefficients are applied. Note that OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied if the surface is wet. Not actually used for water surface (as no soil surface beneath).
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)	MD	Soil moisture threshold determining whether wet/dry OHM coefficients are applied [-] If soil moisture (as a proportion of maximum soil moisture capacity) exceeds this threshold for bare soil and vegetated surfaces, OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied; otherwise coefficients for dry coefficients are applied. Note that OHM coefficients for wet conditions are applied if the surface is wet. Not actually used for Snow surface as winter wet conditions always assumed.

`PipeCapacity`

Description Storage capacity of pipes [mm] Runoff amounting to less than the value specified here is assumed to be removed by pipes.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MD	Storage capacity of pipes [mm] Runoff amounting to less than the value specified here is assumed to be removed by pipes.

`PopDensDay`

Description Daytime population density (i.e. workers, tourists) [people ha -1] Population density is required if AnthropHeatMethod = 2 in RunControl.nml . The model will use the average of daytime and night-time population densities, unless only one is provided. If daytime population density is unknown, set to -999.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)		Daytime population density (i.e. workers, tourists) [people ha -1] Population density is required if AnthropHeatMethod = 2 in RunControl.nml . The model will use the average of daytime and night-time population densities, unless only one is provided. If daytime population density is unknown, set to -999.

`PopDensNight`

Description Night-time population density (i.e. residents) [people ha -1] Population density is required if AnthropHeatMethod = 2 in RunControl.nml . The model will use the average of daytime and night-time population densities, unless only one is provided. If night-time population density is unknown, set to -999.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)		Night-time population density (i.e. residents) [people ha -1] Population density is required if AnthropHeatMethod = 2 in RunControl.nml . The model will use the average of daytime and night-time population densities, unless only one is provided. If night-time population density is unknown, set to -999.

`PorosityMax`

Description full leaf-on summertime value Used only for DecTr (can affect roughness calculation)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)	MD	full leaf-on summertime value Used only for DecTr (can affect roughness calculation)

`PorosityMin`

Description leaf-off wintertime value Used only for DecTr (can affect roughness calculation)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)	MD	leaf-off wintertime value Used only for DecTr (can affect roughness calculation)

`PrecipiLimAlb`

Description Limit for hourly precipitation when the ground is fully covered with snow. Then snow albedo is reset to AlbedoMax [mm]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)	MD	Limit for hourly precipitation when the ground is fully covered with snow. Then snow albedo is reset to AlbedoMax [mm]

PrecipLimSnow

Description Auer (1974) [38]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)	MD	Auer (1974) [38]

pres

Description Barometric pressure [kPa]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)	MU	Barometric pressure [kPa]

qe

Description Latent heat flux [W m -2]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)	O	Latent heat flux [W m -2]

qf

Description Anthropogenic heat flux [W m -2]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)	O	Anthropogenic heat flux [W m -2]

QF_A_Weekday

Description Use with AnthropHeatChoice = 2 Example values [W m -2 (Cap ha-1) -1] 0.3081 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0.1 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_AnthropogenicHeat (page 33)	MU O‘	Use with AnthropHeatChoice = 2 Example values [W m -2 (Cap ha-1) -1] 0.3081 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0.1 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

`QF_A_Weekend`

Description Use with AnthropHeatMethod = 2 Example values [W m -2 (Cap ha -1) -1] 0.3081 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0.1 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_AnthropogenicHeat (page 33)	MU O‘	Use with AnthropHeatMethod = 2 Example values [W m -2 (Cap ha -1) -1] 0.3081 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0.1 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

`QF_B_Weekday`

Description Use with AnthropHeatMethod = 2 Example values [W m -2 K -1 (Cap ha -1) -1] 0.0099 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0.0099 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_AnthropogenicHeat (page 33)	MU O‘	Use with AnthropHeatMethod = 2 Example values [W m -2 K -1 (Cap ha -1) -1] 0.0099 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0.0099 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

`QF_B_Weekend`

Description Use with AnthropHeatMethod = 2 Example values [W m -2 K -1 (Cap ha -1) -1] 0.0099 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0.0099 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_AnthropogenicHeat (page 33)	MU O‘	Use with AnthropHeatMethod = 2 Example values [W m -2 K -1 (Cap ha -1) -1] 0.0099 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0.0099 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

`QF_C_Weekday`

Description Use with AnthropHeatMethod = 2 Example values [W m -2 K -1 (Cap ha -1) -1] 0.0102 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0.0102 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_AnthropogenicHeat (page 33)	MU O'	Use with AnthropHeatMethod = 2 Example values [W m -2 K -1 (Cap ha -1) -1] 0.0102 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0.0102 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

QF_C_Weekend

Description Example values [W m -2 K -1 (Cap ha -1) -1] 0.0102 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0.0102 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_AnthropogenicHeat (page 33)	MU O'	Example values [W m -2 K -1 (Cap ha -1) -1] 0.0102 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] 0.0102 Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

q+_gkg

Description specific humidity at the top of CBL (g kg -1)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
CBL_initial_data.txt (page 143)	MU	specific humidity at the top of CBL (g kg -1)

q_gkg

Description specific humidiy in CBL (g kg -1)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
CBL_initial_data.txt (page 143)	MU	specific humidiy in CBL (g kg -1)

qh

Description Sensible heat flux [W m -2]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)	O	Sensible heat flux [W m -2]

qn

Description Required if NetRadiationMethod = 1.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)	O	Required if NetRadiationMethod = 1.

`qs`

Description Storage heat flux [W m -2]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)	O	Storage heat flux [W m -2]

`RadMeltFactor`

Description Hourly radiation melt factor of snow [mm W -1 h -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)	MD	Hourly radiation melt factor of snow [mm W -1 h -1]

`rain`

Description Rainfall [mm]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)	MU	Rainfall [mm]

`RH`

Description Relative Humidity [%]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)	MU	Relative Humidity [%]

`RunoffToWater`

Description Fraction of above-ground runoff flowing to water surface during flooding [-] Value must be in the range 0-1. Fraction of above-ground runoff that can flow to the water surface in the case of flooding.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MD	Fraction of above-ground runoff flowing to water surface during flooding [-] Value must be in the range 0-1. Fraction of above-ground runoff that can flow to the water surface in the case of flooding.

`S1`

Description Related to soil moisture dependence [-] These will change in the future to ensure consistency with soil behaviour

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Conductance.txt (page 34)	MD	Related to soil moisture dependence [-] These will change in the future to ensure consistency with soil behaviour

`S2`

Description Related to soil moisture dependence [mm] These will change in the future to ensure consistency with soil behaviour

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Conductance.txt (page 34)	MD	Related to soil moisture dependence [mm] These will change in the future to ensure consistency with soil behaviour

`SatHydraulicCond`

Description Hydraulic conductivity for saturated soil [mm s -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Soil.txt (page 50)	MD	Hydraulic conductivity for saturated soil [mm s -1]

`SDDFull`

Description This should be checked carefully for your study area using modelled LAI from the DailyState output file compared to known behaviour in the study area. See section 2.2 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] ; Appendix A Järvi et al. (2014) [15] for more details. Example values [°C] -450 EveTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] -450 DecTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] -450 Grass Järvi et al. (2011) [1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NVeg.txt (page 50)		This should be checked carefully for your study area using modelled LAI from the DailyState output file compared to known behaviour in the study area. See section 2.2 Järvi et al. (2011) [1] ; Appendix A Järvi et al. (2014) [15] for more details. Example values [°C] -450 EveTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] -450 DecTr Järvi et al. (2011) [1] -450 Grass Järvi et al. (2011) [1]

snow

Description Required if SnowUse = 1

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)		Required if SnowUse = 1

SnowClearingProfWD

Description Code for snow clearing profile (weekdays) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. e.g. 1 means use the characteristics specified in the row of input file SUEWS_Profiles.txt which has 1 in column 1 (Code).

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)		Code for snow clearing profile (weekdays) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. e.g. 1 means use the characteristics specified in the row of input file SUEWS_Profiles.txt which has 1 in column 1 (Code).

SnowClearingProfWE

Description Code for snow clearing profile (weekends) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. e.g. 1 means use the characteristics specified in the row of input file SUEWS_Profiles.txt which has 1 in column 1 (Code). Providing the same code for SnowClearingProfWD and SnowClearingProfWE would link to the same row in SUEWS_Profiles.txt, i.e. the same profile would be used for weekdays and weekends.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	L	Code for snow clearing profile (weekends) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. e.g. 1 means use the characteristics specified in the row of input file SUEWS_Profiles.txt which has 1 in column 1 (Code). Providing the same code for SnowClearingProfWD and SnowClearingProfWE would link to the same row in SUEWS_Profiles.txt, i.e. the same profile would be used for weekdays and weekends.

`SnowCode`

Description Code for snow surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Snow.txt, which contains the attributes describing snow surfaces in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Snow.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	L	Code for snow surface characteristics Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Snow.txt, which contains the attributes describing snow surfaces in this grid for this year. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Snow.txt.

`snowDensMax`

Description Maximum snow density [kg m -3]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)	MD	Maximum snow density [kg m -3]

`snowDensMin`

Description Fresh snow density [kg m -3]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)	MD	Fresh snow density [kg m -3]

`SnowLimPatch`

Description Not needed if SnowUse = 0 in RunControl.nml . Example values [mm] 190 Paved Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 190 Bldgs Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 190 BSoil Järvi et al. (2014) [15] Limit of snow water equivalent when the surface surface is fully covered with snow. Not needed if SnowUse = 0 in RunControl.nml . Example values [mm] 190 EveTr

Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 190 DecTr Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 190 Grass Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)		Not needed if SnowUse = 0 in RunControl.nml . Example values [mm] 190 Paved Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 190 Bldgs Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 190 BSoil Järvi et al. (2014) [15]
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)		Limit of snow water equivalent when the surface surface is fully covered with snow. Not needed if SnowUse = 0 in RunControl.nml . Example values [mm] 190 EveTr Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 190 DecTr Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 190 Grass Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

`SnowLimRemove`

Description Not needed if SnowUse = 0 in RunControl.nml . Currently not implemented for BSoil surface Example values [mm] 40 Paved Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 100 Bldgs Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)		Not needed if SnowUse = 0 in RunControl.nml . Currently not implemented for BSoil surface Example values [mm] 40 Paved Järvi et al. (2014) [15] 100 Bldgs Järvi et al. (2014) [15]

`SoilDensity`

Description Soil density [kg m -3]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Soil.txt (page 50)	MD	Soil density [kg m -3]

`SoilDepth`

Description Depth of sub-surface soil store [mm] i.e. the depth of soil beneath the surface

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Soil.txt (page 50)	MD	Depth of sub-surface soil store [mm] i.e. the depth of soil beneath the surface

`SoilStoreCap`

Description SoilStoreCap must not be greater than SoilDepth.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Soil.txt (page 50)	MU	SoilStoreCap must not be greater than SoilDepth.

`SoilTypeCode`

Description Code for soil characteristics below this surface Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Soil.txt , which contains the attributes describing sub-surface soil for this surface type. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Soil.txt. Code for soil characteristics below this surface Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Soil.txt , which contains the attributes describing sub-surface soil for this surface type. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Soil.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)	L	Code for soil characteristics below this surface Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Soil.txt , which contains the attributes describing sub-surface soil for this surface type. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Soil.txt.
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)	L	Code for soil characteristics below this surface Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Soil.txt , which contains the attributes describing sub-surface soil for this surface type. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Soil.txt.

`StartDLS`

Description Start of the day light savings [DOY] See section on Day Light Savings .

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MU	Start of the day light savings [DOY] See section on Day Light Savings .

`StateLimit`

Description Currently only used for the water surface Currently only used for the water surface Surface state cannot exceed this value. Set to a large value (e.g. 20000 mm = 20 m) if the water body is substantial (lake, river, etc) or a small value (e.g. 10 mm) if water bodies are very shallow (e.g. fountains). WaterDepth (column 9) must not exceed this value.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)		Currently only used for the water surface
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)		Currently only used for the water surface
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)		Surface state cannot exceed this value. Set to a large value (e.g. 20000 mm = 20 m) if the water body is substantial (lake, river, etc) or a small value (e.g. 10 mm) if water bodies are very shallow (e.g. fountains). WaterDepth (column 9) must not exceed this value.

`StorageMax`

Description Maximum water storage capacity for upper surfaces (i.e. canopy) Min and max values are to account for seasonal variation (e.g. leaf-on/leaf-off differences for vegetated surfaces). Not currently used for non-vegetated surfaces - set the same as StorageMin. Example values [mm] 0.48 Paved 0.25 Bldgs 0.8 BSoil Maximum water storage capacity for upper surfaces (i.e. canopy) Min/max values are to account for seasonal variation (e.g. leaf-off/leaf-on differences for vegetated surfaces) Only used for DecTr surfaces - set EveTr and Grass values the same as StorageMin. Example values [mm] 1.3 EveTr Breuer et al. (2003) [36] 0.8 DecTr Breuer et al. (2003) [36] 1.9 Grass Breuer et al. (2003) [36] Maximum water storage capacity for upper surfaces (i.e. canopy) Min and max values are to account for seasonal variation - not used for water surfaces so set same as StorageMin.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)		Maximum water storage capacity for upper surfaces (i.e. canopy) Min and max values are to account for seasonal variation (e.g. leaf-on/leaf-off differences for vegetated surfaces). Not currently used for non-vegetated surfaces - set the same as StorageMin. Example values [mm] 0.48 Paved 0.25 Bldgs 0.8 BSoil
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)		Maximum water storage capacity for upper surfaces (i.e. canopy) Min/max values are to account for seasonal variation (e.g. leaf-off/leaf-on differences for vegetated surfaces) Only used for DecTr surfaces - set EveTr and Grass values the same as StorageMin. Example values [mm] 1.3 EveTr Breuer et al. (2003) [36] 0.8 DecTr Breuer et al. (2003) [36] 1.9 Grass Breuer et al. (2003) [36]
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)		Maximum water storage capacity for upper surfaces (i.e. canopy) Min and max values are to account for seasonal variation - not used for water surfaces so set same as StorageMin.

`StorageMin`

Description Minimum water storage capacity for upper surfaces (i.e. canopy). Min/max values are to account for seasonal variation (e.g. leaf-on/leaf-off differences for vegetated surfaces). Not currently used for non-vegetated surfaces - set the same as StorageMax. Example values [mm] 0.48 Paved 0.25 Bldgs 0.8 BSoil Minimum water storage capacity for upper surfaces (i.e. canopy). Min/max values are to account for seasonal variation (e.g. leaf-off/leaf-on differences for vegetated surfaces). Example values [mm] 1.3 EveTr Breuer et al. (2003) [36] 0.3 DecTr Breuer et al. (2003) [36] 1.9 Grass Breuer et al. (2003) [36] Minimum water storage capacity for upper surfaces (i.e. canopy). Min/max values are to account for seasonal variation - not used for water surfaces. Example values [mm] 0.5 Water

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)	MD	Minimum water storage capacity for upper surfaces (i.e. canopy). Min/max values are to account for seasonal variation (e.g. leaf-on/leaf-off differences for vegetated surfaces). Not currently used for non-vegetated surfaces - set the same as StorageMax. Example values [mm] 0.48 Paved 0.25 Bldgs 0.8 BSoil
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)	MD	Minimum water storage capacity for upper surfaces (i.e. canopy). Min/max values are to account for seasonal variation (e.g. leaf-off/leaf-on differences for vegetated surfaces). Example values [mm] 1.3 EveTr Breuer et al. (2003) [36] 0.3 DecTr Breuer et al. (2003) [36] 1.9 Grass Breuer et al. (2003) [36]
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)	MD	Minimum water storage capacity for upper surfaces (i.e. canopy). Min/max values are to account for seasonal variation - not used for water surfaces. Example values [mm] 0.5 Water

`SurfaceArea`

Description Area of the grid [ha].

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MU	Area of the grid [ha].

`Surf_k1`

Description Thermal conductivity of the first layer [W m -1 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	ME	Thermal conductivity of the first layer [W m -1 K -1]

`Surf_k2`

Description Thermal conductivity of the second layer [W m -1 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	OE	Thermal conductivity of the second layer [W m -1 K -1]

`Surf_k3`

Description Thermal conductivity of the third layer[W m -1 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Thermal conductivity of the third layer[W m -1 K -1]

`Surf_k4`

Description Thermal conductivity of the fourth layer[W m -1 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Thermal conductivity of the fourth layer[W m -1 K -1]

`Surf_k5`

Description Thermal conductivity of the fifth layer [W m -1 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Thermal conductivity of the fifth layer [W m -1 K -1]

`Surf_rhoCp1`

Description Volumetric heat capacity of the first layer [J m -3 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	MU	Volumetric heat capacity of the first layer [J m -3 K -1]

`Surf_rhoCp2`

Description Volumetric heat capacity of the second layer [J m -3 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Volumetric heat capacity of the second layer [J m -3 K -1]

`Surf_rhoCp3`

Description Volumetric heat capacity of the third layer[J m -3 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	*O*	Volumetric heat capacity of the third layer[J m -3 K -1]

`Surf_rhoCp4`

Description Volumetric heat capacity of the fourth layer [J m -3 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	*O*	Volumetric heat capacity of the fourth layer [J m -3 K -1]

`Surf_rhoCp5`

Description Volumetric heat capacity of the fifth layer [J m -3 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	*O*	Volumetric heat capacity of the fifth layer [J m -3 K -1]

`Surf_thick1`

Description Thickness of the first layer [m] for roofs (building surfaces) and ground (all other surfaces)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	*ME*	Thickness of the first layer [m] for roofs (building surfaces) and ground (all other surfaces)

`Surf_thick2`

Description Thickness of the second layer [m] (if no second layer, set to -999.)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	*O*	Thickness of the second layer [m] (if no second layer, set to -999.)

`Surf_thick3`

Description Thickness of the third layer [m] (if no third layer, set to -999.)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)		Thickness of the third layer [m] (if no third layer, set to -999.)

`Surf_thick4`

Description Thickness of the fourth layer [m] (if no fourth layer, set to -999.)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)		Thickness of the fourth layer [m] (if no fourth layer, set to -999.)

`Surf_thick5`

Description Thickness of the fifth layer [m] (if no fifth layer, set to -999.)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)		Thickness of the fifth layer [m] (if no fifth layer, set to -999.)

`Tair`

Description Air temperature [°C]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)	MU	Air temperature [°C]

`tau_a`

Description Time constant for snow albedo aging in cold snow [-]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)	MD	Time constant for snow albedo aging in cold snow [-]

`tau_f`

Description Time constant for snow albedo aging in melting snow [-]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)	MD	Time constant for snow albedo aging in melting snow [-]

`tau_r`

Description Time constant for snow density ageing [-]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)	MD	Time constant for snow density ageing [-]

`TCritic`

Description Use with AnthropHeatMethod = 1

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_AnthropogenicHeat.txt (page 33)	MU ‘O‘	Use with AnthropHeatMethod = 1

`TempMeltFactor`

Description Hourly temperature melt factor of snow [mm °C -1 h -1] (In previous model version, this parameter was 0.12)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Snow.txt (page 46)	MD	Hourly temperature melt factor of snow [mm °C -1 h -1] (In previous model version, this parameter was 0.12)

`TH`

Description Upper air temperature limit [°C]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Conductance.txt (page 34)	MD	Upper air temperature limit [°C]

`Theta+_K`

Description potential temperature at the top of CBL (K)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
CBL_initial_data.txt (page 143)	MU	potential temperature at the top of CBL (K)

`Theta_K`

Description potential temperature in CBL (K)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
CBL_initial_data.txt (page 143)	MU	potential temperature in CBL (K)

`Tiair`

Description Indoor air temperature [˚ C]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_ESTM_Ts_data_tt.txt (page 149)	MU	Indoor air temperature [˚ C]

`Timezone`

Description Time zone [h] for site relative to UTC (east is positive). This should be set according to the times given in the meteorological forcing file(s).

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MU	Time zone [h] for site relative to UTC (east is positive). This should be set according to the times given in the meteorological forcing file(s).

`TL`

Description Lower air temperature limit [°C]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Conductance.txt (page 34)	MD	Lower air temperature limit [°C]

`ToBldgs`

Description Fraction of water going to *`Bldgs`*

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist (page 55)	MU	Fraction of water going to *Bldgs*

`ToBSoil`

Description Fraction of water going to *BSoil*

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist (page 55)	MU	Fraction of water going to *BSoil*

`ToDecTr`

Description Fraction of water going to *DecTr*

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist (page 55)	MU	Fraction of water going to *DecTr*

`ToEveTr`

Description Fraction of water going to *EveTr*

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist (page 55)	MU	Fraction of water going to *EveTr*

`ToGrass`

Description Fraction of water going to *Grass*

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist (page 55)	MU	Fraction of water going to *Grass*

`ToPaved`

Description Fraction of water going to *Paved*

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist (page 55)	MU	Fraction of water going to `Paved`

`ToRunoff`

Description Fraction of water going to `Runoff`

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist (page 55)	MU	Fraction of water going to `Runoff`

`ToSoilStore`

Description Fraction of water going to `SoilStore`

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist (page 55)	MU	Fraction of water going to `SoilStore`

`ToWater`

Description Fraction of water going to `Water`

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist (page 55)	MU	Fraction of water going to `Water`

`TrafficRate`

Description Traffic rate [veh km m-2 s-1] Can be used for CO2 flux calculation. Do not use in v2017a - set to -999

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	O	Traffic rate [veh km m-2 s-1] Can be used for CO2 flux calculation. Do not use in v2017a - set to -999

`Troad`

Description Ground surface temperature [$^\circ$ C] (used when TsurfChoice = 1 or 2)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_ESTM_Ts_data_tt.txt (page 149)	MU	Ground surface temperature [˚C] (used when TsurfChoice = 1 or 2)

`Troof`

Description Roof surface temperature [˚C] (used when TsurfChoice = 1 or 2)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_ESTM_Ts_data_tt.txt (page 149)	MU	Roof surface temperature [˚C] (used when TsurfChoice = 1 or 2)

`Tsurf`

Description Bulk surface temperature [˚C] (used when TsurfCoice = 0)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_ESTM_Ts_data_tt.txt (page 149)	MU	Bulk surface temperature [˚C] (used when TsurfCoice = 0)

`Twall`

Description Wall surface temperature [˚C] (used when TsurfChoice = 1)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_ESTM_Ts_data_tt.txt (page 149)	MU	Wall surface temperature [˚C] (used when TsurfChoice = 1)

`Twall_e`

Description East-facing wall surface temperature [˚C] (used when TsurfChoice = 2)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_ESTM_Ts_data_tt.txt (page 149)	MU	East-facing wall surface temperature [˚C] (used when TsurfChoice = 2)

`Twall_n`

Description North-facing wall surface temperature [˚C] (used when TsurfChoice = 2)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_ESTM_Ts_data_tt.txt (page 149)	MU	North-facing wall surface temperature [$^\circ$ C] (used when TsurfChoice = 2)

`Twall_s`

Description South-facing wall surface temperature [$^\circ$ C] (used when TsurfChoice = 2)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_ESTM_Ts_data_tt.txt (page 149)	MU	South-facing wall surface temperature [$^\circ$ C] (used when TsurfChoice = 2)

`Twall_w`

Description West-facing wall surface temperature [$^\circ$ C] (used when TsurfChoice = 2)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_ESTM_Ts_data_tt.txt (page 149)	MU	West-facing wall surface temperature [$^\circ$ C] (used when TsurfChoice = 2)

`U`

Description Height of the wind speed measurement (z) is needed in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt .

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)	MU	Height of the wind speed measurement (z) is needed in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt .

`Wall_k1`

Description Thermal conductivity of the first layer [W m -1 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	MU	Thermal conductivity of the first layer [W m -1 K -1]

`Wall_k2`

Description Thermal conductivity of the second layer [W m -1 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Thermal conductivity of the second layer [W m -1 K -1]

`Wall_k3`

Description Thermal conductivity of the third layer [W m -1 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Thermal conductivity of the third layer [W m -1 K -1]

`Wall_k4`

Description Thermal conductivity of the fourth layer[W m -1 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Thermal conductivity of the fourth layer[W m -1 K -1]

`Wall_k5`

Description Thermal conductivity of the fifth layer[W m -1 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Thermal conductivity of the fifth layer[W m -1 K -1]

`Wall_rhoCp1`

Description Volumetric heat capacity of the first layer [J m -3 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	MU	Volumetric heat capacity of the first layer [J m -3 K -1]

`Wall_rhoCp2`

Description Volumetric heat capacity of the second layer [J m -3 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Volumetric heat capacity of the second layer [J m -3 K -1]

`Wall_rhoCp3`

Description Volumetric heat capacity of the third layer [J m -3 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Volumetric heat capacity of the third layer [J m -3 K -1]

`Wall_rhoCp4`

Description Volumetric heat capacity of the fourth layer [J m -3 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Volumetric heat capacity of the fourth layer [J m -3 K -1]

`Wall_rhoCp5`

Description Volumetric heat capacity of the fifth layer [J m -3 K -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Volumetric heat capacity of the fifth layer [J m -3 K -1]

`Wall_thick1`

Description Thickness of the first layer [m] for building surfaces only; set to -999 for all other surfaces

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	MU	Thickness of the first layer [m] for building surfaces only; set to -999 for all other surfaces

`Wall_thick2`

Description Thickness of the second layer [m] (if no second layer, set to -999.)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Thickness of the second layer [m] (if no second layer, set to -999.)

`Wall_thick3`

Description Thickness of the third layer [m] (if no third layer, set to -999.)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Thickness of the third layer [m] (if no third layer, set to -999.)

`Wall_thick4`

Description Thickness of the fourth layer [m] (if no fourth layer, set to -999.)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Thickness of the fourth layer [m] (if no fourth layer, set to -999.)

`Wall_thick5`

Description Thickness of the fifth layer [m] (if no fifth layer, set to -999.)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt (page 147)	O	Thickness of the fifth layer [m] (if no fifth layer, set to -999.)

`WaterDepth`

Description Set to a large value (e.g. 20000 mm = 20 m) if the water body is substantial (lake, river, etc) or a small value (e.g. 10 mm) if water bodies are very shallow (e.g. fountains). This value must not exceed StateLimit (column 8).

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)	MU	Set to a large value (e.g. 20000 mm = 20 m) if the water body is substantial (lake, river, etc) or a small value (e.g. 10 mm) if water bodies are very shallow (e.g. fountains). This value must not exceed StateLimit (column 8).

`WaterUseProfAutoWD`

Description Code for water use profile (automatic irrigation, weekdays) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	L	Code for water use profile (automatic irrigation, weekdays) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt.

`WaterUseProfAutoWE`

Description Code for water use profile (automatic irrigation, weekends) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	L	Code for water use profile (automatic irrigation, weekends) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt.

`WaterUseProfManuWD`

Description Code for water use profile (manual irrigation, weekdays) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	L	Code for water use profile (manual irrigation, weekdays) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt.

`WaterUseProfManuWE`

Description Code for water use profile (manual irrigation, weekends) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	L	Code for water use profile (manual irrigation, weekends) Provides the link to column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_Profiles.txt.

wdir

Description Currently not implemented

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt (page 142)	O	Currently not implemented

WetThreshold

Description Depth of water which determines whether evaporation occurs from a partially wet or completely wet surface. Example values [mm] 0.6 Paved 0.6 Bldgs 1. BSoil Depth of water which determines whether evaporation occurs from a partially wet or completely wet surface. Example values [mm] 1.8 EveTr 1. DecTr 2. Grass Depth of water which determines whether evaporation occurs from a partially wet or completely wet surface. Example values [mm] 0.5 Water

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_NonVeg.txt (page 36)	MD	Depth of water which determines whether evaporation occurs from a partially wet or completely wet surface. Example values [mm] 0.6 Paved 0.6 Bldgs 1. BSoil
SUEWS_Veg.txt (page 50)	MD	Depth of water which determines whether evaporation occurs from a partially wet or completely wet surface. Example values [mm] 1.8 EveTr 1. DecTr 2. Grass
SUEWS_Water.txt (page 53)	MD	Depth of water which determines whether evaporation occurs from a partially wet or completely wet surface. Example values [mm] 0.5 Water

WithinGridBldgsCode

Description Code that links to the fraction of water that flows from Bldgs surfaces to surfaces in columns 2-10 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)		Code that links to the fraction of water that flows from Bldgs surfaces to surfaces in columns 2-10 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt.

WithinGridBSoilCode

Description Code that links to the fraction of water that flows from BSoil surfaces to surfaces in columns 2-10 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)		Code that links to the fraction of water that flows from BSoil surfaces to surfaces in columns 2-10 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt.

WithinGridDecTrCode

Description Code that links to the fraction of water that flows from DecTr surfaces to surfaces in columns 2-10 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)		Code that links to the fraction of water that flows from DecTr surfaces to surfaces in columns 2-10 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt.

WithinGridEveTrCode

Description Code that links to the fraction of water that flows from EveTr surfaces to surfaces in columns 2-10 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)		Code that links to the fraction of water that flows from EveTr surfaces to surfaces in columns 2-10 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt.

`WithinGridGrassCode`

Description Code that links to the fraction of water that flows from Grass surfaces to surfaces in columns 2-10 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	L	Code that links to the fraction of water that flows from Grass surfaces to surfaces in columns 2-10 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt.

`WithinGridPavedCode`

Description Code that links to the fraction of water that flows from Paved surfaces to surfaces in columns 2-10 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	L	Code that links to the fraction of water that flows from Paved surfaces to surfaces in columns 2-10 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt . Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt.

`WithinGridWaterCode`

Description Code that links to the fraction of water that flows from Water surfaces to surfaces in columns 2-10 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect (page 39)	L	Code that links to the fraction of water that flows from Water surfaces to surfaces in columns 2-10 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt. Value of integer is arbitrary but must match code specified in column 1 of SUEWS_WithinGridWaterDist.txt.

`Wuh`

Description External water use [3]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_data.txt (page 142)	O	External water use [3]

xsmd

Description Observed soil moisture [3 m -3 or kg kg -1]

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SSss_YYYY_data.txt (page 142)	O	Observed soil moisture [3 m -3 or kg kg -1]

Year

Description Year [YYYY] Years must be continuous. If running multiple years, ensure the rows in SiteSelect.txt are arranged so that all grids for a particular year appear on consecutive lines (rather than grouping all years together for a particular grid).

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MU	Year [YYYY] Years must be continuous. If running multiple years, ensure the rows in SiteSelect.txt are arranged so that all grids for a particular year appear on consecutive lines (rather than grouping all years together for a particular grid).

z

Description z must be greater than the displacement height. Forcing data should be representative of the local-scale, i.e. above the height of the roughness elements.

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MU	z must be greater than the displacement height. Forcing data should be representative of the local-scale, i.e. above the height of the roughness elements.

z0

Description Roughness length for momentum [m] Value supplied here is used if RoughLenMomMethod = 1 in RunControl.nml ; otherwise set to '-999' and a value will be calculated by the model (RoughLenMomMethod = 2, 3).

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MU	Roughness length for momentum [m] Value supplied here is used if RoughLenMomMethod = 1 in RunControl.nml ; otherwise set to '-999' and a value will be calculated by the model (RoughLenMomMethod = 2, 3).

`zd`

Description Zero-plane displacement [m] Value supplied here is used if RoughLenMomMethod = 1 in RunControl.nml ; otherwise set to '-999' and a value will be calculated by the model (RoughLenMomMethod = 2, 3).

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt (page 39)	MU	Zero-plane displacement [m] Value supplied here is used if RoughLenMomMethod = 1 in RunControl.nml ; otherwise set to '-999' and a value will be calculated by the model (RoughLenMomMethod = 2, 3).

`zi0`

Description initial convective boundary layer height (m)

Configuration

Referencing Table	Requirement	Comment
CBL_initial_data.txt (page 143)	MU	initial convective boundary layer height (m)

These text files are stored as worksheets in **SUEWS_SiteInfo.xlsm** and can be either edited using Excel and then generated using the macro, or edited directly (see *Data Entry* (page **??**)). Please note this file is subject to possible changes from version to version due to new features, modifications, etc. Please be aware of using the correct copy of this worksheet that are always shipped with the SUEWS public release.

Use	Column
MU	Parameters which must be supplied and must be specific for the site/grid being run.
MD	Parameters which must be supplied and must be specific for the site/grid being run (but default values may be ok if these values are not known specifically for the site).
O	Parameters that are optional, depending on the model settings in RunControl. Set any parameters that are not used/not known to '-999'.
L	Codes that are used to link between the input files. These codes are required but their values are completely arbitrary, providing that they link the input files in the correct way. The user should choose these codes, bearing in mind that the codes they match up with in column 1 of the corresponding input file must be unique within that file. Codes must be integers. Note that the codes must match up with column 1 of the corresponding input file, even if those parameters are not used (in which case set all columns except column 1 to '-999' in the corresponding input file), otherwise the model run will fail.

6.3 Initial Conditions file

To start the model, information about the conditions at the start of the run is required. This information is provided in initial conditions file. One file can be specified for each grid (*MultipleInitFiles=1* (page 29) in *RunControl.nml* (page 21), filename includes grid number) or, alternatively, a single file can be specified for all grids (MultipleInitFiles=0 in *RunControl.nml* (page 21), no grid number in the filename). After that, a new InitialConditionsSSss_YYYY.nml file will be written for each grid for the following years. It is recommended that you look at these files (written to the input directory) to check the status of various surfaces at the end or the run. This may help you get more realistic starting values if you are uncertain what they should be. Note this file will be created for each year for multiyear runs for each grid. If the run finishes before the end of the year the InitialConditions file is still written and the file name is appended with '_EndofRun'.

A sample file of **InitialConditionsSSss_YYYY.nml** looks like

```
&InitialConditions
LeavesOutInitially=0
SoilstorePavedState=150
SoilstoreBldgsState=150
SoilstoreEveTrstate=150
SoilstoreDecTrState=150
SoilstoreGrassState=150
SoilstoreBSoilState=150
BoInit=10
/
```

The two most important pieces of information in the initial conditions file is the soil moisture and state of vegetation at the start of the run. This is the minimal information required; other information can be provided if known, otherwise SUEWS will make an estimate of initial conditions.

The parameters and their setting instructions are provided through the links below:

Note: Variables can be in any order

- *Soil moisture states* (page 134)
  - *SoilstorePavedState* (page 134)
  - *SoilstoreBldgsState* (page 134)
  - *SoilstoreEveTrState* (page 135)
  - *SoilstoreDecTrState* (page 135)
  - *SoilstoreGrassState* (page 135)
  - *SoilstoreBSoilState* (page 135)
- *Vegetation parameters* (page 135)
  - *LeavesOutIntially* (page 135)
  - *GDD_1_0* (page 135)
  - *GDD_2_0* (page 136)
  - *LAIinitialEveTr* (page 136)
  - *LAIinitialDecTr* (page 136)
  - *LAIinitialGrass* (page 136)
  - *albEveTr0* (page 136)
  - *albDecTr0* (page 136)
  - *albGrass0* (page 136)
  - *decidCap0* (page 136)
  - *porosity0* (page 137)

- *Recent meteorology* (page 137)
  - *DaysSinceRain* (page 137)
  - *Temp_C0* (page 137)
- *Above Ground State* (page 137)
  - *PavedState* (page 137)
  - *BldgsState* (page 137)
  - *EveTrState* (page 137)
  - *DecTrState* (page 138)
  - *GrassState* (page 138)
  - *BSoilState* (page 138)
  - *WaterState* (page 138)
- *Snow related parameters* (page 138)
  - *SnowIntially* (page 138)
  - *SnowWaterPavedState* (page 138)
  - *SnowWaterBldgsState* (page 138)
  - *SnowWaterEveTrState* (page 139)
  - *SnowWaterDecTrState* (page 139)
  - *SnowWaterGrassState* (page 139)
  - *SnowWaterBSoilState* (page 139)
  - *SnowWaterWaterState* (page 139)
  - *SnowPackPaved* (page 139)
  - *SnowPackBldgs* (page 139)
  - *SnowPackEveTr* (page 139)
  - *SnowPackDecTr* (page 139)
  - *SnowPackGrass* (page 140)
  - *SnowPackBSoil* (page 140)
  - *SnowPackWater* (page 140)
  - *SnowFracPaved* (page 140)
  - *SnowFracBldgs* (page 140)
  - *SnowFracEveTr* (page 140)
  - *SnowFracDecTr* (page 140)
  - *SnowFracGras* (page 140)
  - *SnowFracBSoil* (page 140)
  - *SnowFracWater* (page 141)
  - *SnowDensPaved* (page 141)
  - *SnowDensBldgs* (page 141)
  - *SnowDensEveTr* (page 141)
  - *SnowDensDecTr* (page 141)
  - *SnowDensGrass* (page 141)
  - *SnowDensBSoil* (page 141)
  - *SnowDensWater* (page 141)

6.3.1 Soil moisture states

`SoilstorePavedState`

Requirement Required

Description For maximum values, see the used soil code in SUEWS_Soil.txt

Configuration to fill

`SoilstoreBldgsState`

Requirement Required

Description For maximum values, see the used soil code in SUEWS_Soil.txt

Configuration to fill

`SoilstoreEveTrState`

Requirement Required

Description For maximum values, see the used soil code in SUEWS_Soil.txt

Configuration to fill

`SoilstoreDecTrState`

Requirement Required

Description For maximum values, see the used soil code in SUEWS_Soil.txt

Configuration to fill

`SoilstoreGrassState`

Requirement Required

Description For maximum values, see the used soil code in SUEWS_Soil.txt

Configuration to fill

`SoilstoreBSoilState`

Requirement Required

Description For maximum values, see the used soil code in SUEWS_Soil.txt

Configuration to fill

6.3.2 Vegetation parameters

`LeavesOutIntially`

Requirement Optional

Description If the model run starts in winter when trees are bare, set LeavesOutIntially = 0 and the vegetation parameters will be set accordingly based on the values set in SUEWS_SiteInfo.xlsm. If the model run starts in summer when leaves are fully out, set LeavesOutIntially = 1 and the vegetation parameters will be set accordingly based on the values set in SUEWS_SiteInfo.xlsm. Not LeavesOutInitially can only be set to 0, 1 or -999 (fractional values cannot be used to indicate partial leaf-out). The value of LeavesOutInitially overrides any values provided for the individual vegetation parameters. To prevent LeavesOutInitially from setting the initial conditions, either omit it from the namelist or set to -999. If values are provided individually, they should be consistent the information provided in SUEWS_Veg.txt and the time of year. If values are provided individually, values for all required surfaces must be provided (i.e. specifying only albGrass0 but not albDecTr0 nor albEveTr0 is not permitted).

Configuration to fill

`GDD_1_0`

Requirement Optional

Description Cannot be negative. If leaves are already full, then this should be the same as GDDFull in SUEWS_Veg.txt. If winter , set to 0. It is important that the vegetation characteristics are set correctly (i.e. for the start of the run in summer/winter).

Configuration to fill

`GDD_2_0`

Requirement Optional

Description Cannot be positive If the leaves are full but in early/mid summer then set to 0. If late summer or autumn , this should be a negative value. If leaves are off , then use the values of SDDFull in SUEWS_Veg.txt to guide your minimum value. It is important that the vegetation characteristics are set correctly (i.e. for the start of the run in summer/winter).

Configuration to fill

`LAIinitialEveTr`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial LAI for evergreen trees. The recommended values can be found from SUEWS_Veg.txt

Configuration to fill

`LAIinitialDecTr`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial LAI for deciduous trees. The recommended values can be found from SUEWS_Veg.txt

Configuration to fill

`LAIinitialGrass`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial LAI for irrigated grass. The recommended values can be found from SUEWS_Veg.txt

Configuration to fill

`albEveTr0`

Requirement Optional

Description Albedo of evergreen surface on day 0 of run

Configuration to fill

`albDecTr0`

Requirement Optional

Description Albedo of deciduous surface on day 0 of run

Configuration to fill

`albGrass0`

Requirement Optional

Description Albedo of grass surface on day 0 of run

Configuration to fill

`decidCap0`

Requirement Optional

Description Deciduous storage capacity on day 0 of run.

Configuration to fill

`porosity0`

Requirement Optional

Description Porosity of deciduous vegetation on day 0 of run. This varies between 0.2 (leaf-on) and 0.6 (leaf-off).

Configuration to fill

6.3.3 Recent meteorology

`DaysSinceRain`

Requirement Optional

Description Important to use correct value if starting in summer season If starting when external water use is not occurring it will be reset with the first rain so can just be set to 0. If unknown, SUEWS sets to zero by default. Used to model irrigation.

Configuration to fill

`Temp_C0`

Requirement Optional

Description If unknown, SUEWS uses the mean temperature for the first day of the run.

Configuration to fill

6.3.4 Above Ground State

`PavedState`

Requirement Optional

Description If unknown, model assumes dry surfaces (acceptable as rainfall or irrigation will update these states quickly).

Configuration to fill

`BldgsState`

Requirement Optional

Description If unknown, model assumes dry surfaces (acceptable as rainfall or irrigation will update these states quickly).

Configuration to fill

`EveTrState`

Requirement Optional

Description If unknown, model assumes dry surfaces (acceptable as rainfall or irrigation will update these states quickly).

Configuration to fill

`DecTrState`

Requirement Optional

Description If unknown, model assumes dry surfaces (acceptable as rainfall or irrigation will update these states quickly).

Configuration to fill

`GrassState`

Requirement Optional

Description If unknown, model assumes dry surfaces (acceptable as rainfall or irrigation will update these states quickly).

Configuration to fill

`BSoilState`

Requirement Optional

Description If unknown, model assumes dry surfaces (acceptable as rainfall or irrigation will update these states quickly).

Configuration to fill

`WaterState`

Requirement Optional

Description For a large water body (e.g. river, sea, lake) set WaterState to a large value, e.g. 20000 mm; for small water bodies (e.g. ponds, fountains) set WaterState to smaller value, e.g. 1000 mm. This value must not exceed StateLimit specified in SUEWS_Water.txt . If unknown, model uses value of WaterDepth specified in SUEWS_Water.txt .

Configuration to fill

6.3.5 Snow related parameters

`SnowIntially`

Requirement Optional

Description If the model run starts when there is no snow on the ground, set SnowIntially = 0 and the snow-related parameters will be set accordingly. If the model run starts when there is snow on the ground, the following snow-related parameters must be set appropriately. The value of SnowInitially overrides any values provided for the individual snow-related parameters. To prevent SnowInitially from setting the initial conditions, either omit it from the namelist or set to -999. If values are provided individually, they should be consistent the information provided in SUEWS_Snow.txt .

Configuration to fill

`SnowWaterPavedState`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial amount of liquid water in the snow on paved surfaces.

Configuration to fill

`SnowWaterBldgsState`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial amount of liquid water in the snow on buildings

Configuration to fill

`SnowWaterEveTrState`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial amount of liquid water in the snow on evergreen trees

Configuration to fill

`SnowWaterDecTrState`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial amount of liquid water in the snow on deciduous trees

Configuration to fill

`SnowWaterGrassState`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial amount of liquid water in the snow on grass surfaces

Configuration to fill

`SnowWaterBSoilState`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial amount of liquid water in the snow on bare soil surfaces

Configuration to fill

`SnowWaterWaterState`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial amount of liquid water in the snow in water

Configuration to fill

`SnowPackPaved`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial snow water equivalent if the snow on paved surfaces

Configuration to fill

`SnowPackBldgs`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial snow water equivalent if the snow on buildings

Configuration to fill

`SnowPackEveTr`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial snow water equivalent if the snow on evergreen trees

Configuration to fill

`SnowPackDecTr`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial snow water equivalent if the snow on deciduous trees

Configuration to fill

`SnowPackGrass`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial snow water equivalent if the snow on grass surfaces

Configuration to fill

`SnowPackBSoil`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial snow water equivalent if the snow on bare soil surfaces

Configuration to fill

`SnowPackWater`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial snow water equivalent if the snow on water

Configuration to fill

`SnowFracPaved`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial plan area fraction of snow on paved surfaces

Configuration to fill

`SnowFracBldgs`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial plan area fraction of snow on buildings

Configuration to fill

`SnowFracEveTr`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial plan area fraction of snow on evergreen trees

Configuration to fill

`SnowFracDecTr`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial plan area fraction of snow on deciduous trees

Configuration to fill

`SnowFracGras`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial plan area fraction of snow on grass surfaces

Configuration to fill

`SnowFracBSoil`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial plan area fraction of snow on bare soil surfaces

Configuration to fill

`SnowFracWater`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial plan area fraction of snow on water

Configuration to fill

`SnowDensPaved`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial snow density on paved surfaces

Configuration to fill

`SnowDensBldgs`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial snow density on buildings

Configuration to fill

`SnowDensEveTr`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial snow density on evergreen trees

Configuration to fill

`SnowDensDecTr`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial snow density on deciduous trees

Configuration to fill

`SnowDensGrass`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial snow density on grass surfaces

Configuration to fill

`SnowDensBSoil`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial snow density on bare soil surfaces

Configuration to fill

`SnowDensWater`

Requirement Optional

Description Initial snow density on water

Configuration to fill

6.4 Meteorological Input File

SUEWS is designed to run using commonly measured meteorological variables.

- Required inputs must be continuous – i.e. **gap fill** any missing data.
- The table below gives the required (R) and optional (O) additional input variables.
- If an optional input variable is not available or will not be used by the model, enter '-999.0' for this column.
- Since v2017a forcing files no longer need to end with two rows containing '-9' in the first column.
- One single meteorological file can be used for all grids (**MultipleMetFiles=0** in *RunControl.nml* (page **??**), no grid number in file name) if appropriate for the study area, or
- separate met files can be used for each grid if data are available (**MultipleMetFiles=1** in *RunControl.nml* (page **??**), filename includes grid number).
- The meteorological forcing file names should be appended with the temporal resolution in minutes (SS_YYYY_data_tt.txt, or SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt for multiple grids).
- Separate met forcing files should be provided for each year.
- Files do not need to start/end at the start/end of the year, but they must contain a whole number of days.
- The meteorological input file should match the information given in *SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt* (page **??**).
- If a *partial year* is used that specific year must be given in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt.
- If *multiple years* are used, all years should be included in SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt.
- If a *whole year* (e.g. 2011) is intended to be modelled using and hourly resolution dataset, the number of lines in the met data file should be 8760 and begin and end with:

```
iy      id  it  imin
2011    1   1   0 …
…
2012    1   0   0 …
```

6.4.1 SSss_YYYY_data_tt.txt

Main meteorological data file.

No.	Use	Column name	Description
1	R	iy	Year [YYYY]
2	R	id	Day of year [DOY]
3	R	it	Hour [H]
4	R	imin	Minute [M]
5	O	qn	Net all-wave radiation [W m^-2] - Required if **NetRad iationMetho d** = 1.
6	O	qh	Sensible heat flux [W m^-2]
7	O	qe	Latent heat flux [W m^-2]
8	O	qs	Storage heat flux [W m^-2]
9	O	qf	Anthropogen ic heat flux [W m^-2]
10	R	U	Wind speed [m s^-1] *Height of the wind speed measurement (z) is needed in [[#SUEWS_Si teSelect.tx t]
11	R	RH	Relative Humidity [%]
12	R	Tair	Air temperature [°C]
13	R	pres	Barometric pressure [kPa]
14	R	rain	Rainfall [mm]
15	R	kdown	Incoming shortwave radiation [W m^-2] - Must be > 0 W m^-2.
16	O	snow	Snow [mm] - Required if **SnowUs e** = 1
17	O	ldown	Incoming longwave radiation [W m^-2]
18	O	fcld	Cloud fraction [tenths]
19	O	Wuh	External water use [m^-3]
20	O	xsmd	Observed soil moisture [m^-3 m^-3] or [kg kg^-1]
21	O	lai	Observed leaf area index [m^-2 m^-2]
22	O	kdiff	Diffuse radiation [W m^-2] - Recommended if **SOLWEIGUse** = 1
23	O	kdir	Direct radiation [W m^-2] - Recommended if **SOLWEIGUse** = 1
24	O	wdir	Wind direction [°] - Currently not implemented

6.5 CBL input files

Main references for this part of the model: Onomura et al. (2015) *[Shiho2015]* (page 184) and Cleugh and Grimmond (2001) *[CG2001]* (page 184).

If CBL slab model is used (`CBLuse = 1` (page 23) in *RunControl.nml* (page 21)) the following files are needed.

Filename	Purpose
CBL_initial_data.txt (page 143)	Gives initial data every morning * when CBL slab model starts running. * filename must match the InitialData_FileName in CBLInput.nml * fixed formats.
CBLInput.nml (page 144)	Specifies run options, parameters and input file names. * Can be in any order

6.5.1 CBL_initial_data.txt

This file should give initial data every morning when CBL slab model starts running. The file name should match the InitialData_FileName in CBLInput.nml.

Definitions and example file of initial values prepared for Sacramento.

No.	Column name	Description
1	id	Day of year [DOY]
2	zi0	initial convective boundary layer height (m)
3	gamt_Km	vertical gradient of potential temperature (K m $^{-1}$) strength of the inversion
4	gamq_gkgm	vertical gradient of specific humidity (g kg^{-1} m^{-1})
5	Theta+_K	potential temperature at the top of CBL (K)
6	q+_gkg	specific humidity at the top of CBL (g kg^{-1})
7	Theta_K	potential temperature in CBL (K)
8	q_gkg	specific humidiy in CBL (g kg^{-1})

- gamt_Km and gamq_gkgm written to two significant figures are required for the model performance in appropriate ranges *[Shiho2015]* (page 184).

id	zi0	gamt_Km	gamq_gkgm	Theta+_K	q+_gkg	theta_K	q_gkg
234	188	0.0032	0.00082	290.4	9.6	288.7	8.3
235	197	0.0089	0.089	290.2	8.4	288.3	8.7

6.5.2 CBLInput.nml

sample file of **CBLInput.nml** looks like

```
&CBLInput
EntrainmentType=1       ! 1.Tennekes and Driedonks(1981), 2.McNaughton and Springgs(1986), 3.
↪Rayner and Watson(1991),4.Tennekes(1973),
QH_choice=1             ! 1.suews  2.lumps 3.obs
CO2_included=0
cblday(236)=1
cblday(258)=1
cblday(259)=1
cblday(260)=1
cblday(285)=1
cblday(297)=1
wsb=-0.01
InitialData_use=1
InitialDataFileName='CBLinputfiles/CBL_initial_data.txt'
sondeflag=0
FileSonde(234)='CBLinputfiles\Sonde_Sc_1991_0822_0650.txt'
FileSonde(235)='CBLinputfiles\Sonde_Sc_1991_0823_0715.txt'
FileSonde(236)='CBLinputfiles\Sonde_Sc_1991_0824_0647.txt'
FileSonde(238)='CBLinputfiles\Sonde_Sc_1991_0826_0642.txt'
FileSonde(239)='CBLinputfiles\Sonde_Sc_1991_0827_0640.txt'
FileSonde(240)='CBLinputfiles\Sonde_Sc_1991_0828_0640.txt'
/
```

Note: The file contents can be in any order.

The parameters and their setting instructions are provided through *the links below* (page 145):

- *EntrainmentType* (page 145)
- *QH_Choice* (page 145)
- *InitialData_use* (page 145)
- *Sondeflag* (page 146)
- *CBLday(id)* (page 146)
- *CO2_included* (page 146)
- *FileSonde(id)* (page 146)
- *InitialDataFileName* (page 146)
- *Wsb* (page 146)

CBLinput

EntrainmentType

Requirement Required

Description Determines entrainment scheme. See Cleugh and Grimmond 2000 [16] for details.

Configuration

Value	Comments
1	Tennekes and Driedonks (1981) - Recommended
2	McNaughton and Springs (1986)
3	Rayner and Watson (1991)
4	Tennekes (1973)

QH_Choice

Requirement Required

Description Determines QH used for CBL model.

Configuration

Value	Comments
1	QH modelled by SUEWS
2	QH modelled by LUMPS
3	Observed QH values are used from the meteorological input file

InitialData_use

Requirement Required

Description Determines initial values (see CBL_Initial_data.txt)

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	All initial values are calculated. (Not available in current release.)
1	Take zi0, gamt_Km and gamq_gkgm from input data file. Theta+_K, q+_gkg, Theta_K and q_gkg are calculated using Temp_C, avrh and Pres_kPa in meteorological input file.
2	Take all initial values from input data file (see CBL_Initial_data.txt).

`Sondeflag`

Requirement Required

Description to fill

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	Does not read radiosonde vertical profile data - recommended
1	Reads radiosonde vertical profile data

`CBLday(id)`

Requirement Required

Description Set CBLday(id) = 1 If CBL model is set to run for DOY 175–177, CBLday(175) = 1, CBLday(176) = 1, CBLday(177) = 1

Configuration to fill

`CO2_included`

Requirement Required

Description Set to zero in current version

Configuration to fill

`FileSonde(id)`

Requirement Required

Description If Sondeflag=1, write the file name including the path from site directory e.g. FileSonde(id)= 'CBLinputfilesXXX.txt', XXX is an arbitrary name.

Configuration to fill

`InitialDataFileName`

Requirement Required

Description If InitialData_use 1, write the file name including the path from site directory e.g. InitialDataFileName='CBLinputfilesCBL_initial_data.txt'

Configuration to fill

`Wsb`

Requirement Required

Description Subsidence velocity (m s -1) in eq. 1 and 2 of Onomura et al. (2015) [17] . (-0.01 m s -1 recommended)

Configuration to fill

6.6 ESTM-related files

6.6.1 SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt

Note ESTM is under development in v2017a and should not be used!

The Element Surface Temperature Method (ESTM) (Offerle et al., 2005) calculates the net storage heat flux from surface temperatures. In the method the three-dimensional urban volume is reduced to four 1-d elements (i.e. building roofs, walls, and internal mass and ground (road, vegetation, etc)). The storage heat flux is calculated from the heat conduction through the different elements. For the inside surfaces of the roof and walls, and both surfaces for the internal mass (ceilings/floors, internal walls), the surface temperature of the element is determined by setting the conductive heat transfer out of (in to) the surface equal to the radiative and convective heat losses (gains). Each element (roof, wall, internal element and ground) can have maximum five layers and each layer has three parameters tied to it: thickness (x), thermal conductivity (k), volumetric heat capacity (rhoCp).

If ESTM is used (QSchoice=4), the files *SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt* (page 147), `ESTMinput.nml` and *SSss_YYYY_ESTM_Ts_data_tt.txt* (page 149) should be prepared.

SUEWS_ESTMCoefficients.txt contains the parameters for the layers of each of the elements (roofs, wall, ground, internal mass).

- If less than five layers are used, the parameters for unused layers should be set to -999.
- The ESTM coefficients with the prefix *Surf_* must be specified for each surface type (plus snow) but the *Wall_* and *Internal_* variables apply to the building surfaces only.
- For each grid, one set of ESTM coefficients must be specified for each surface type; for paved and building surfaces it is possible to specify up to three and five sets of coefficients per grid (e.g. to represent different building materials) using the relevant columns in *SUEWS_SiteSelect.txt* (page 39). For the model to use these columns in site select, the ESTMCode column in *SUEWS_NonVeg.txt* (page 36) should be set to zero.

Note ESTM is under development in v2017a and should not be used!

The following input files are required if ESTM is used to calculate the storage heat flux.

6.6.2 ESTMinput.nml

ESTMinput.nml specifies the model settings and default values.

A sample file of **ESTMinput.nml** looks like

```
&ESTMinput
TsurfChoice= 0
evolveTibld= 0      ! !!!!!FO!!!!! 0 originally
ibldCHmod  = 0
LBC_soil   = 13.00             !!FO!! 4, 8 or 17 degC - could be set as the annual mean air␣
↪temperature (12.8 degC for London)
THEAT_ON   = 18.
THEAT_OFF  = 22.
THEAT_FIX  = 19.
/
```

Note: The file contents can be in any order.

The parameters and their setting instructions are provided through *the links below* (page 148):

- *TsurfChoice* (page 148)
- *evolveTibld* (page 148)
- *IbldCHmod* (page 148)
- *LBC_soil* (page 148)
- *Theat_fix* (page 149)
- *Theat_off* (page 149)
- *Theat_on* (page 149)

ESTMinput

TsurfChoice

Requirement Required

Description Source of surface temperature data used.

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	*Tsurf in SSss_YYYY_ESTM_Ts_data_tt.txt used for all surface elements.
1	Input surface temperature are different for ground, roof and wall.
2	Wall surface temperature is different for four directions.

evolveTibld

Requirement Required

Description Source of internal building temperature (Tibld)

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	*Tiair in SSss_YYYY_ESTM_Ts_data_tt.txt used.
1	*Tibld calculated considering the effect of anthropogenic heat from HVAC
2	*Tibld calculated without considering the influence of HVAC.

IbldCHmod

Requirement Required

Description Method to calculate internal convective heat exchange coefficients (CH) for internal building, wall and roof if evolveTibld is 1 or 2.

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	CHs are read from SUEWS_ESTMcoefficients.txt.
1	CHs are calculated based on ASHRAE (2001)
2	CHs are calculated based on Awbi (1998).

`LBC_soil`

Requirement Required

Description Soil temperature at lowest boundary condition [$^\circ$ C]

Configuration to fill

`Theat_fix`

Requirement Required

Description Ideal internal building temperature [$^\circ$ C]

Configuration to fill

`Theat_off`

Requirement Required

Description Temperature at which heat control is turned off (used when evolveTibld=1) [$^\circ$ C]

Configuration to fill

`Theat_on`

Requirement Required

Description Temperature at which heat control is turned on (used when evolveTibld =1) [$^\circ$ C]

Configuration to fill

6.6.3 SSss_YYYY_ESTM_Ts_data_tt.txt

SSss_YYYY_ESTM_Ts_data_tt.txt (page 149) contains a time-series of input surface temperature for roof, wall, ground and internal elements.

No.	Column Name	Use	Description
1	*iy* (page 92)	*MU*	Year [YYYY]
2	*id* (page 84)	*MU*	Day of year [DOY]
3	*it* (page 91)	*MU*	Hour [H]
4	*imin* (page 86)	*MU*	Minute [M]
5	*Tiair* (page 119)	*MU*	Indoor air temperature [$^\circ$ C]
6	*Tsurf* (page 122)	*MU*	Bulk surface temperature [$^\circ$ C] (used when TsurfCoice = 0)
7	*Troof* (page 122)	*MU*	Roof surface temperature [$^\circ$ C] (used when TsurfChoice = 1 or 2)
8	*Troad* (page 121)	*MU*	Ground surface temperature [$^\circ$ C] (used when TsurfChoice = 1 or 2)
9	*Twall* (page 122)	*MU*	Wall surface temperature [$^\circ$ C] (used when TsurfChoice = 1)
10	*Twall_n* (page 122)	*MU*	North-facing wall surface temperature [$^\circ$ C] (used when TsurfChoice = 2)
11	*Twall_e* (page 122)	*MU*	East-facing wall surface temperature [$^\circ$ C] (used when TsurfChoice = 2)
12	*Twall_s* (page 123)	*MU*	South-facing wall surface temperature [$^\circ$ C] (used when TsurfChoice = 2)
13	*Twall_w* (page 123)	*MU*	West-facing wall surface temperature [$^\circ$ C] (used when TsurfChoice = 2)

6.7 SOLWEIG input files

If the SOLWEIG model option is used (SOLWEIGout=1), spatial data and a SOLWEIGInput.nml file need to be prepared. The Digital Surface Models (DSMs) as well as derivatives originating from DSMs, e.g. Sky View Factors (SVF) must have the same spatial resolution and extent. Since SOLWEIG is a 2D model it will considerably increase computation time and should be used with care.

Description of choices in SOLWEIGinput_file.nml file. The file can be in any order.

- *SOLWEIGinput* (page 150)
  - *Posture* (page 150)
  - *usevegdem* (page 150)
  - *onlyglobal* (page 151)
  - *SOLWEIGpoi_out* (page 151)
  - *Tmrt_out* (page 151)
  - *Lup2d_out* (page 151)
  - *Ldown2d_out* (page 152)
  - *Kup2d_out* (page 152)
  - *Kdown2d_out* (page 152)
  - *GVF_out* (page 152)
  - *SOLWEIG_ldown* (page 153)
  - *RunForGrid* (page 153)
  - *absK* (page 153)
  - *absL* (page 153)
  - *BuildingName* (page 153)
  - *CDSMname* (page 153)
  - *col* (page 153)
  - *DSMname* (page 153)
  - *DSMPath* (page 154)
  - *heightgravity* (page 154)
  - *OutInterval* (page 154)
  - *row* (page 154)
  - *SVFPath* (page 154)
  - *SVFSuffix* (page 154)
  - *TDSMname* (page 154)
  - *TransMax* (page 154)
  - *TransMin* (page 155)

6.7.1 SOLWEIGinput

`Posture`

Requirement Required

Description Determines the posture of a human for which the radiant fluxes should be considered

Configuration

Value	Comments
1	Standing (default)
2	Sitting

`usevegdem`

Requirement Required

Description Vegetation scheme

Configuration

Value	Comments
1	Vegetation scheme is active (Lindberg and Grimmond 2011 [19])
2	No vegetation scheme used

`onlyglobal`

Requirement Required

Description Global radiation

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	Diffuse and direct shortwave radiation taken from met forcing file.
1	Diffuse and direct shortwave radiation calculated from Reindl et al. (1990) [41]

`SOLWEIGpoi_out`

Requirement Required

Description Write output variables at point of interest (see below)

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	No POI output

`Tmrt_out`

Requirement Required

Description

-

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	No grid output
1	Write grid to file (saves as ERSI Ascii grid)

`Lup2d_out`

Requirement Required

Description

-

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	No grid output
1	Write grid to file (saves as ERSI Ascii grid)

`Ldown2d_out`

Requirement Required

Description

-

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	No grid output
1	Write grid to file (saves as ERSI Ascii grid)

`Kup2d_out`

Requirement Required

Description

-

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	No grid output
1	Write grid to file (saves as ERSI Ascii grid)

`Kdown2d_out`

Requirement Required

Description

-

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	No grid output
1	Write grid to file (saves as ERSI Ascii grid)

`GVF_out`

Requirement Required

Description

-

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	No grid output
1	Write grid to file (saves as ERSI Ascii grid)

`SOLWEIG_ldown`

Requirement Required

Description

-

Configuration

Value	Comments
0	Not active (use SUEWS to estimate Ldown above canyon)
1	Use SOLWEIG to estimate Ldown above canyon

`RunForGrid`

Requirement Required

Description Grid for which SOLWEIG should be run.

Configuration

Value	Comments
-999	All grids (use with care)

`absK`

Requirement Required

Description Recommended value: 0.70

Configuration to fill

`absL`

Requirement Required

Description Recommended value: 0.97

Configuration to fill

`BuildingName`

Requirement Required

Description Boolean matrix for locations of building pixels

Configuration to fill

`CDSMname`

Requirement Required

Description Vegetation canopy DSM

Configuration to fill

`col`

Requirement Required

Description Y coordinate for point of interest. Here all variables from the model will written to SOLWEIGpoiOUT.txt

Configuration to fill

`DSMname`

Requirement Required

Description Ground and Building DSM

Configuration to fill

`DSMPath`

Requirement Required

Description Path to Digital Surface Models (DSM).

Configuration to fill

`heightgravity`

Requirement Required

Description Recommended value for a standing man: 1.1 m

Configuration to fill

`OutInterval`

Requirement Required

Description Output interval. Set to 60 in current version.

Configuration to fill

`row`

Requirement Required

Description X coordinate for point of interest. Here all variables from the model will written to SOLWEIGpoiOUT.txt

Configuration to fill

`SVFPath`

Requirement Required

Description Path to SVFs matrices (See Lindberg and Grimmond (2011) [19] for details)

Configuration to fill

`SVFSuffix`

Requirement Required

Description Suffix used (if any)

Configuration to fill

`TDSMname`

Requirement Required

Description Vegetation trunk zone DSM

Configuration to fill

`TransMax`

Requirement Required

Description Recommended value: 0.50 (Konarska et al. 2014 [40])

Configuration to fill

`TransMin`

Requirement Required

Description Recommended value: 0.02 (Konarska et al. 2014 [40])

Configuration to fill

CHAPTER

SEVEN

OUTPUT FILES

7.1 Runtime diagnostic information

7.1.1 Error messages: problems.txt

see this *Output files* (page 157)

If there are problems running the program serious error messages will be written to problems.txt.

- Serious problems will usually cause the program to stop after writing the error message. If this is the case, the last line of problems.txt will contain a non-zero number (the error code).
- If the program runs successfully, problems.txt file ends with:

```
Run completed.
0
```

SUEWS has a large number of error messages included to try to capture common errors to help the user determine what the problem is. If you encounter an error that does not provide an error message please capture the details so we can hopefully provide better error messages in future.

See *Troubleshooting* (page **??**) section for help solving problems. If the file paths are not correct the program will return an error when run (see *Preparing to run the model* (page **??**)).

7.1.2 Warning messages: warnings.txt

- If the program encounters a more minor issue it will not stop but a warning may be written to warnings.txt. It is advisable to check the warnings to ensure there is not a more serious problem.
- The warnings.txt file can be large (over several GBs) given warning messages are written out during a large scale simulation, you can use `tail`/`head` to view the ending/starting part without opening the whole file on Unix-like systems (Linux/mac OS), which may slow down your system.
- To prevent warnings.txt from being written, set **SuppressWarnings** to 1 in *RunControl.nml* (page **??**).
- Warning messages are usually written with a grid number, timestamp and error count. If the problem occurs in the initial stages (i.e. before grid numbers and timestamps are assigned, these are printed as 00000).

7.1.3 Summary of model parameters: SS_FileChoices.txt

For each run, the model parameters specified in the input files are written out to the file SS_FileChoices.txt.

7.2 Model output files

7.2.1 SSss_YYYY_TT.txt

SUEWS produces the main output file (SSss_YYYY_tt.txt) with time resolution (TT min) set by **ResolutionFilesOut** in *RunControl* (page **??**).

Before these main data files are written out, SUEWS provides a summary of the column names, units and variables included in the file Ss_YYYY_TT_OutputFormat.txt (one file per run).

The variables included in the main output file are determined according to `WriteOutOption` (page 30) set in *RunControl.nml* (page 21).

Column	Name	WriteOutOption	Description
1	Year	0,1,2	Year [YYYY]
2	DOY	0,1,2	Day of year [DOY]
3	Hour	0,1,2	Hour [H]
4	Min	0,1,2	Minute [M]
5	Dectime	0,1,2	Decimal time [-]
6	Kdown	0,1,2	Incoming shortwave radiation [W m -2]
7	Kup	0,1,2	Outgoing shortwave radiation [W m -2]
8	Ldown	0,1,2	Incoming longwave radiation [W m -2]
9	Lup	0,1,2	Outgoing longwave radiation [W m -2]
10	Tsurf	0,1,2	Bulk surface temperature [°C]
11	QN	0,1,2	Net all-wave radiation [W m -2]
12	QF	0,1,2	Anthropogenic heat flux [W m -2]
13	QS	0,1,2	Storage heat flux [W m -2]
14	QH	0,1,2	Sensible heat flux (calculated using SUEWS) [W m -2]
15	QE	0,1,2	Latent heat flux (calculated using SUEWS) [W m -2]
16	QHlumps	0,1	Sensible heat flux (calculated using LUMPS) [W m -2]
17	QElumps	0,1	Latent heat flux (calculated using LUMPS) [W m -2]
18	QHresis	0,1	Sensible heat flux (calculated using resistance method) [W m -2] Do not use i
19	Rain	0,1,2	Rain [mm]
20	Irr	0,1,2	Irrigation [mm]
21	Evap	0,1,2	Evaporation [mm]
22	RO	0,1,2	Runoff [mm]
23	TotCh	0,1,2	Change in surface and soil moisture stores [mm]
24	SurfCh	0,1,2	Change in surface moisture store [mm]
25	State	0,1,2	Surface wetness state [mm]
26	NWtrState	0,1,2	Surface wetness state (for non-water surfaces) [mm]
27	Drainage	0,1,2	Drainage [mm]
28	SMD	0,1,2	Soil moisture deficit [mm]
29	FlowCh	0,1	Additional flow into water body [mm]
30	AddWater	0,1	Additional water flow received from other grids [mm]
31	ROSoil	0,1	Runoff to soil (sub-surface) [mm]
32	ROPipe	0,1	Runoff to pipes [mm]
33	ROImp	0,1	Above ground runoff over impervious surfaces [mm]
34	ROVeg	0,1	Above ground runoff over vegetated surfaces [mm]
35	ROWater	0,1	Runoff for water body [mm]
36	WUInt	0,1	Internal water use [mm]
37	WUEveTr	0,1	Water use for irrigation of evergreen trees [mm]

Continued on

Table 7.1 – continued from previous page

Column	Name	WriteOutOption	Description
38	WUDecTr	0,1	Water use for irrigation of deciduous trees [mm]
39	WUGrass	0,1	Water use for irrigation of grass [mm]
40	SMDPaved	0,1	Soil moisture deficit for paved surface [mm]
41	SMDBldgs	0,1	Soil moisture deficit for building surface [mm]
42	SMDEveTr	0,1	Soil moisture deficit for evergreen surface [mm]
43	SMDDecTr	0,1	Soil moisture deficit for deciduous surface [mm]
44	SMDGrass	0,1	Soil moisture deficit for grass surface [mm]
45	SMDBSoil	0,1	Soil moisture deficit for bare soil surface [mm]
46	StPaved	0,1	Surface wetness state for paved surface [mm]
47	StBldgs	0,1	Surface wetness state for building surface [mm]
48	StEveTr	0,1	Surface wetness state for evergreen tree surface [mm]
49	StDecTr	0,1	Surface wetness state for deciduous tree surface [mm]
50	StGrass	0,1	Surface wetness state for grass surface [mm]
51	StBSoil	0,1	Surface wetness state for bare soil surface [mm]
52	StWater	0,1	Surface wetness state for water surface [mm]
53	Zenith	0,1,2	Solar zenith angle [°]
54	Azimuth	0,1,2	Solar azimuth angle [°]
55	AlbBulk	0,1,2	Bulk albedo [-]
56	Fcld	0,1,2	Cloud fraction [-]
57	LAI	0,1,2	Leaf area index [m 2 m -2]
58	z0m	0,1	Roughness length for momentum [m]
59	zdm	0,1	Zero-plane displacement height [m]
60	ustar	0,1,2	Friction velocity [m s -1]
61	Lob	0,1,2	Obukhov length [m]
62	ra	0,1	Aerodynamic resistance [s m -1]
63	rs	0,1	Surface resistance [s m -1]
64	Fc	0,1,2	CO2 flux [umol m -2 s -1] Do not use in v2017b!
65	FcPhoto	0,1	CO2 flux from photosynthesis [umol m -2 s -1] Do not use in v2017b!
66	FcRespi	0,1	CO2 flux from respiration [umol m -2 s -1] Do not use in v2017b!
67	FcMetab	0,1	CO2 flux from metabolism [umol m -2 s -1] Do not use in v2017b!
68	FcTraff	0,1	CO2 flux from traffic [umol m -2 s -1] Do not use in v2017b!
69	FcBuild	0,1	CO2 flux from buildings [umol m -2 s -1] Do not use in v2017b!
70	QNSnowFr	1	Net all-wave radiation for snow-free area [W m -2]
71	QNSnow	1	Net all-wave radiation for snow area [W m -2]
72	AlbSnow	1	Snow albedo [-]
73	QM	1	Snow-related heat exchange [W m -2]
74	QMFreeze	1	Internal energy change [W m -2]
75	QMRain	1	Heat released by rain on snow [W m -2]
76	SWE	1	Snow water equivalent [mm]
77	MeltWater	1	Meltwater [mm]
78	MeltWStore	1	Meltwater store [mm]
79	SnowCh	1	Change in snow pack [mm]
80	SnowRPaved	1	Snow removed from paved surface [mm]
81	SnowRBldgs	1	Snow removed from building surface [mm]
82	T2	0,1,2	Air temperature at 2 m agl [°C]
83	Q2	0,1,2	Air specific humidity at 2 m agl [g kg -1]
84	U10	0,1,2	Wind speed at 10 m agl [m s -1]

7.2.2 SSss_YYYY_nn_TT.nc

UEWS can also produce the main output file in netCDF format by setting ncMode=1 (set in *RunControl* (page **??**)).

As the date and time information is incorporated in the netCDF output as separate dimension, the first five variables in the normal text output file (in .txt) are not included in the netCDF output but other variables are all kept.

N.B., considering the file size limit by the classic netCDF format, the output frequency is determined automatically by the internal SUEWS program setting to avoid the oversize problem in the netCDF files.

7.2.3 SSss_DailyState.txt

Contains information about the state of the surface and soil and vegetation parameters at a time resolution of one day. One file is written for each grid so it may contain multiple years.

Column	Name	Description
1	iy	Year [YYYY]
2	id	Day of year [DOY]
3	HDD1_h	Heating degree days [°C]
4	HDD2_c	Cooling degree days [°C]
5	HDD3_Tmean	Average daily air temperature [°C]
6	HDT4_T5d	5-day running-mean air temperature [°C]
7	P/day	Daily total precipitation [mm]
8	DaysSR	Days since rain [days]
9	GDD1_g	Growing degree days for leaf growth [°C]
10	GDD2_s	Growing degree days for senescence [°C]
11	GDD3_Tmin	Daily minimum temperature [°C]
12	GDD4_Tmax	Daily maximum temperature [°C]
13	GDD5_DayLHrs	Day length [h]
14	LAI_EveTr	Leaf area index of evergreen trees [m -2 m -2]
15	LAI_DecTr	Leaf area index of deciduous trees [m -2 m -2]
16	LAI_Grass	Leaf area index of grass [m -2 m -2]
17	DecidCap	Moisture storage capacity of deciduous trees [mm]
18	Porosity	Porosity of deciduous trees [-]
19	AlbEveTr	Albedo of evergreen trees [-]
20	AlbDecTr	Albedo of deciduous trees [-]
21	AlbGrass	Albedo of grass [-]
22	WU_EveTr(1)	Total water use for evergreen trees [mm]
23	WU_EveTr(2)	Automatic water use for evergreen trees [mm]
24	WU_EveTr(3)	Manual water use for evergreen trees [mm]
25	WU_DecTr(1)	Total water use for deciduous trees [mm]
26	WU_DecTr(2)	Automatic water use for deciduous trees [mm]
27	WU_DecTr(3)	Manual water use for deciduous trees [mm]
28	WU_Grass(1)	Total water use for grass [mm]
29	WU_Grass(2)	Automatic water use for grass [mm]
30	WU_Grass(3)	Manual water use for grass [mm]
31	deltaLAI	Change in leaf area index (normalised 0-1) [-]
32	LAIlumps	Leaf area index used in LUMPS (normalised 0-1) [-]
33	AlbSnow	Snow albedo [-]
34	DensSnow_Paved	Snow density - paved surface [kg m -3]

Continued on next page

Table 7.2 – continued from previous page

Column	Name	Description
35	DensSnow_Bldgs	Snow density - building surface [kg m -3]
36	DensSnow_EveTr	Snow density - evergreen surface [kg m -3]
37	DensSnow_DecTr	Snow density - deciduous surface [kg m -3]
38	DensSnow_Grass	Snow density - grass surface [kg m -3]
39	DensSnow_BSoil	Snow density - bare soil surface [kg m -3]
40	DensSnow_Water	Snow density - water surface [kg m -3]

7.2.4 InitialConditionsSSss_YYYY.nml

At the end of the model run (or the end of each year in the model run) a new InitialConditions file is written out (to the input folder) for each grid, see `InitialConditionsSSss_YYYY.nml`

7.2.5 SSss_YYYY_snow_TT.txt

SUEWS produces a separate output file for snow (when snowUse = 1 in RunControl.nml) with details for each surface type.

File format of SSss_YYYY_snow_60.txt

Column	Name	Description
1	iy	Year [YYYY]
2	id	Day of year [DOY]
3	it	Hour [H]
4	imin	Minute [M]
5	dectime	Decimal time [-]
6	SWE_Paved	Snow water equivalent – paved surface [mm]
7	SWE_Bldgs	Snow water equivalent – building surface [mm]
8	SWE_EveTr	Snow water equivalent – evergreen surface [mm]
9	SWE_DecTr	Snow water equivalent – deciduous surface [mm]
10	SWE_Grass	Snow water equivalent – grass surface [mm]
11	SWE_BSoil	Snow water equivalent – bare soil surface [mm]
12	SWE_Water	Snow water equivalent – water surface [mm]
13	Mw_Paved	Meltwater – paved surface [mm h -1]
14	Mw_Bldgs	Meltwater – building surface [mm h -1]
15	Mw_EveTr	Meltwater – evergreen surface [mm h -1]
16	Mw_DecTr	Meltwater – deciduous surface [mm h -1]
17	Mw_Grass	Meltwater – grass surface [mm h -1 1]
18	Mw_BSoil	Meltwater – bare soil surface [mm h -1]
19	Mw_Water	Meltwater – water surface [mm h -1]
20	Qm_Paved	Snowmelt-related heat – paved surface [W m -2]
21	Qm_Bldgs	Snowmelt-related heat – building surface [W m -2]
22	Qm_EveTr	Snowmelt-related heat – evergreen surface [W m -2]
23	Qm_DecTr	Snowmelt-related heat – deciduous surface [W m -2]
24	Qm_Grass	Snowmelt-related heat – grass surface [W m -2]
25	Qm_BSoil	Snowmelt-related heat – bare soil surface [W m -2]
26	Qm_Water	Snowmelt-related heat – water surface [W m -2]
27	Qa_Paved	Advective heat – paved surface [W m -2]
28	Qa_Bldgs	Advective heat – building surface [W m -2]

Continued on next page

Table 7.3 – continued from previous page

Column	Name	Description
29	Qa_EveTr	Advective heat – evergreen surface [W m -2]
30	Qa_DecTr	Advective heat – deciduous surface [W m -2]
31	Qa_Grass	Advective heat – grass surface [W m -2]
32	Qa_BSoil	Advective heat – bare soil surface [W m -2]
33	Qa_Water	Advective heat – water surface [W m -2]
34	QmFr_Paved	Heat related to freezing of surface store – paved surface [W m -2]
35	QmFr_Bldgs	Heat related to freezing of surface store – building surface [W m -2]
36	QmFr_EveTr	Heat related to freezing of surface store – evergreen surface [W m -2]
37	QmFr_DecTr	Heat related to freezing of surface store – deciduous surface [W m -2]
38	QmFr_Grass	Heat related to freezing of surface store – grass surface [W m -2]
39	QmFr_BSoil	Heat related to freezing of surface store – bare soil surface [W m -2]
40	QmFr_Water	Heat related to freezing of surface store – water [W m -2]
41	fr_Paved	Fraction of snow – paved surface [-]
42	fr_Bldgs	Fraction of snow – building surface [-]
43	fr_EveTr	Fraction of snow – evergreen surface [-]
44	fr_DecTr	Fraction of snow – deciduous surface [-]
45	fr_Grass	Fraction of snow – grass surface [-]
46	Fr_BSoil	Fraction of snow – bare soil surface [-]
47	RainSn_Paved	Rain on snow – paved surface [mm]
48	RainSn_Bdgs	Rain on snow – building surface [mm]
49	RainSn_EveTr	Rain on snow – evergreen surface [mm]
50	RainSn_DecTr	Rain on snow – deciduous surface [mm]
51	RainSn_Grass	Rain on snow – grass surface [mm]
52	RainSn_BSoil	Rain on snow – bare soil surface [mm]
53	RainSn_Water	Rain on snow – water surface [mm]
54	qn_PavedSnow	Net all-wave radiation – paved surface [W m -2]
55	qn_BldgsSnow	Net all-wave radiation – building surface [W m -2]
56	qn_EveTrSnow	Net all-wave radiation – evergreen surface [W m -2]
57	qn_DecTrSnow	Net all-wave radiation – deciduous surface [W m -2]
58	qn_GrassSnow	Net all-wave radiation – grass surface [W m -2]
59	qn_BSoilSnow	Net all-wave radiation – bare soil surface [W m -2]
60	qn_WaterSnow	Net all-wave radiation – water surface [W m -2]
61	kup_PavedSnow	Reflected shortwave radiation – paved surface [W m -2]
62	kup_BldgsSnow	Reflected shortwave radiation – building surface [W m -2]
63	kup_EveTrSnow	Reflected shortwave radiation – evergreen surface [W m -2]
64	kup_DecTrSnow	Reflected shortwave radiation – deciduous surface [W m -2]
65	kup_GrassSnow	Reflected shortwave radiation – grass surface [W m -2]
66	kup_BSoilSnow	Reflected shortwave radiation – bare soil surface [W m -2]
67	kup_WaterSnow	Reflected shortwave radiation – water surface [W m -2]
68	frMelt_Paved	Amount of freezing melt water – paved surface [mm]
69	frMelt_Bldgs	Amount of freezing melt water – building surface [mm]
70	frMelt_EveTr	Amount of freezing melt water – evergreen surface [mm]
71	frMelt_DecTr	Amount of freezing melt water – deciduous surface [mm]
72	frMelt_Grass	Amount of freezing melt water – grass surface [mm]
73	frMelt_BSoil	Amount of freezing melt water – bare soil surface [mm]
74	frMelt_Water	Amount of freezing melt water – water surface [mm]
75	MwStore_Paved	Melt water store – paved surface [mm]
76	MwStore_Bldgs	Melt water store – building surface [mm]
77	MwStore_EveTt	Melt water store – evergreen surface [mm]

Continued on next page

Table 7.3 – continued from previous page

Column	Name	Description
78	MwStore_DecTr	Melt water store – deciduous surface [mm]
79	MwStore_Grass	Melt water store – grass surface [mm]
80	MwStore_BSoil	Melt water store – bare soil surface [mm]
81	MwStore_Water	Melt water store – water surface [mm]
82	DensSnow_Paved	Snow density – paved surface [kg m -3]
83	DensSnow_Bldgs	Snow density – building surface [kg m -3]
84	DensSnow_EveTr	Snow density – evergreen surface [kg m -3]
85	DensSnow_DecTr	Snow density – deciduous surface [kg m -3]
86	DensSnow_Grass	Snow density – grass surface [kg m -3]
87	DensSnow_BSoil	Snow density – bare soil surface [kg m -3]
88	DensSnow_Water	Snow density – water surface [kg m -3]
89	Sd_Paved	Snow depth – paved surface [mm]
90	Sd_Bldgs	Snow depth – building surface [mm]
91	Sd_EveTr	Snow depth – evergreen surface [mm]
92	Sd_DecTr	Snow depth – deciduous surface [mm]
93	Sd_Grass	Snow depth – grass surface [mm]
94	Sd_BSoil	Snow depth – bare soil surface [mm]
95	Sd_Water	Snow depth – water surface [mm]
96	Tsnow_Paved	Snow surface temperature – paved surface [°C]
97	Tsnow_Bldgs	Snow surface temperature – building surface [°C]
98	Tsnow_EveTr	Snow surface temperature – evergreen surface [°C]
99	Tsnow_DecTr	Snow surface temperature – deciduous surface [°C]
100	Tsnow_Grass	Snow surface temperature – grass surface [°C]
101	Tsnow_BSoil	Snow surface temperature – bare soil surface [°C]
102	Tsnow_Water	Snow surface temperature – water surface [°C]

7.2.6 SSss_YYYY_BL.txt

Meteorological variables modelled by CBL portion of the model are output in to this file created for each day with time step (see section CBL Input).

Column	Name	Description	Units
1	iy	Year [YYYY]	
2	id	Day of year [DoY]	
3	it	Hour [H]	
4	imin	Minute [M]	
5	dectime	Decimal time [-]	
6	zi	Convectibe boundary layer height	m
7	Theta	Potential temperature in the inertial sublayer	K
8	Q	Specific humidity in the inertial sublayer	g kg -1
9	theta+	Potential temperature just above the CBL	K
10	q+	Specific humidity just above the CBL	g kg -1
11	Temp_C	Air temperature	°C
12	RH	Relative humidity	%
13	QH_use	Sensible heat flux used for calculation	W m -2
14	QE_use	Latent heat flux used for calculation	W m -2
15	Press_hPa	Pressure used for calculation	hPa
16	avu1	Wind speed used for calculation	m s -1
17	ustar	Friction velocity used for calculation	m s -1
18	avdens	Air density used for calculation	kg m -3
19	lv_J_kg	Latent heat of vaporization used for calculation	J kg -1
20	avcp	Specific heat capacity used for calculation	J kg -1 K -1
21	gamt	Vertical gradient of potential temperature	K m -1
22	gamq	Vertical gradient of specific humidity	kg kg -1 m -1

7.2.7 SOLWEIGpoiOut.txt

Calculated variables from POI, point of interest (row, col) stated in SOLWEIGinput.nml.

SOLWEIG model output file format: SOLWEIGpoiOUT.txt

Column	Name	Description	Units
1	id	Day of year	
2	dectime	Decimal time	
3	azimuth	Azimuth angle of the Sun	°
4	altitude	Altitude angle of the Sun	°
5	GlobalRad	Input Kdn	W m -2
6	DiffuseRad	Diffuse shortwave radiation	W m -2
7	DirectRad	Direct shortwave radiation	W m -2
8	Kdown2d	Incoming shortwave radiation at POI	W m -2
9	Kup2d	Outgoing shortwave radiation at POI	W m -2
10	Ksouth	Shortwave radiation from south at POI	W m -2
11	Kwest	Shortwave radiation from west at POI	W m -2
12	Knorth	Shortwave radiation from north at POI	W m -2
13	Keast	Shortwave radiation from east at POI	W m -2
14	Ldown2d	Incoming longwave radiation at POI	W m -2
15	Lup2d	Outgoing longwave radiation at POI	W m -2
16	Lsouth	Longwave radiation from south at POI	W m -2
17	Lwest	Longwave radiation from west at POI	W m -2
18	Lnorth	Longwave radiation from north at POI	W m -2
19	Least	Longwave radiation from east at POI	W m -2
20	Tmrt	Mean Radiant Temperature	°C
21	I0	theoretical value of maximum incoming solar radiation	W m -2
22	CI	clearness index for Ldown (Lindberg et al. 2008)	
23	gvf	Ground view factor (Lindberg and Grimmond 2011)	
24	shadow	Shadow value (0= shadow, 1 = sun)	
25	svf	Sky View Factor from ground and buildings	
26	svfbuveg	Sky View Factor from ground, buildings and vegetation	
27	Ta	Air temperature	°C
28	Tg	Surface temperature	°C

7.2.8 SSss_YYYY_ESTM_TT.txt

If the ESTM model option is run, the following output file is created. **Note: First time steps of storage output could give NaN values during the initial converging phase.**

ESTM output file format

Column	Name	Description	Units
1	iy	Year	
2	id	Day of year	
3	it	Hour	
4	imin	Minute	
5	dectime	Decimal time	
6	QSnet	Net storage heat flux (QSwall+QSground+QS)	W m -2
7	QSair	Storage heat flux into air	W m -2
8	QSwall	Storage heat flux into wall	W m -2
9	QSroof	Storage heat flux into roof	W m -2
10	QSground	Storage heat flux into ground	W m -2
11	QSibld	Storage heat flux into internal elements in buildling	W m -2
12	Twall1	Temperature in the first layer of wall (outer-most)	K

Continued on next page

Table 7.4 – continued from previous page

Column	Name	Description	Units
13	Twall2	Temperature in the first layer of wall	K
14	Twall3	Temperature in the first layer of wall	K
15	Twall4	Temperature in the first layer of wall	K
16	Twall5	Temperature in the first layer of wall (inner-most)	K
17	Troof1	Temperature in the first layer of roof (outer-most)	K
18	Troof2	Temperature in the first layer of roof	K
19	Troof3	Temperature in the first layer of roof	K
20	Troof4	Temperature in the first layer of roof	K
21	Troof5	Temperature in the first layer of ground (inner-most)	K
22	Tground1	Temperature in the first layer of ground (outer-most)	K
23	Tground2	Temperature in the first layer of ground	K
24	Tground3	Temperature in the first layer of ground	K
25	Tground4	Temperature in the first layer of ground	K
26	Tground5	Temperature in the first layer of ground (inner-most)	K
27	Tibld1	Temperature in the first layer of internal elements	K
28	Tibld2	Temperature in the first layer of internal elements	K
29	Tibld3	Temperature in the first layer of internal elements	K
30	Tibld4	Temperature in the first layer of internal elements	K
31	Tibld5	Temperature in the first layer of internal elements	K
32	Tabld	Air temperature in buildings	K

CHAPTER EIGHT

TROUBLESHOOTING

8.1 How to create a directory?

please search the web using this phrase if you do not know how to create a folder or directory

8.2 How to unzip a file

please search the web using this phrase if you do not know how to unzip a file

8.3 A text editor

is a program to edit plain text files. If you search on the web using the phrase 'text editor' you will find numerous programs. These include for example, NotePad, EditPad, Text Pad etc

8.4 Command prompt

From Start select run –type cmd – this will open a window. Change directory to the location of where you stored your files. The following website may be helpful if you do not know what a command prompt is: http://dosprompt.info/

8.5 Day of year [DOY]

January 1st is day 1, February 1st is day 32. If you search on the web using the phrase 'day of year calendar' you will find tables that allow rapid conversions. Remember that after February 28th DOY will be different between leap years and non-leap years.

8.6 ESTM output

First time steps of storage output could give NaN values during the initial converging phase.

8.7 First things to Check if the program seems to have problems

- Check the problems.txt file.
- Check file options – in RunControl.nml.
- Look in the output directory for the SS_FileChoices.txt. This allows you to check all options that were used in the run. You may want to compare it with the original version supplied with the model.
- Note there can not be missing time steps in the data. If you need help with this you may want to checkout UMEP

8.7.1 A pop-up saying "file path not found"

This means the program cannot find the file paths defined in RunControl.nml file. Possible solutions:

- Check that you have created the folder that you specified in RunControl.nml.
- Check does the output directory exist?
- Check that you have a single or double quotes around the FileInputPath, FileOutputPath and FileCode

====“%sat_vap_press.f temp=0.0000 pressure dectime”==== Temperature is zero in the calculation of water vapour pressure parameterization.

- You don't need to worry if the temperature should be (is) 0°C.
- If it should not be 0°C this suggests that there is a problem with the data.

8.7.2 %T changed to fit limits

- [TL =0.1]/ [TL =39.9] You may want to change the coefficients for surface resistance. If you have data from these temperatures, we would happily determine them.

8.7.3 %Iteration loop stopped for too stable conditions.

- [zL]/[USTAR] This warning indicates that the atmospheric stability gets above 2. In these conditions MO theory is not necessarily valid. The iteration loop to calculate the Obukhov length and friction velocity is stopped so that stability does not get too high values. This is something you do not need to worry as it does not mean wrong input data.

8.7.4 "Reference to undefined variable, array element or function result"

- Parameter(s) missing from input files.

See also the error messages provided in problems.txt and warnings.txt

8.7.5 Email list

- SUEWS email list

https://www.lists.reading.ac.uk/mailman/listinfo/met-suews

- UMEP email list

https://www.lists.reading.ac.uk/mailman/listinfo/met-umep

CHAPTER

NINE

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

- People who have contributed to the development of SUEWS (plus co-authors of papers):
- Current contributors:
  - Prof C.S.B. Grimmond (University of Reading; previously Indiana University, King's College London, UK); Dr Leena Järvi (University of Helsinki, Finland); Dr Helen Ward (University of Reading), Dr Fredrik Lindberg (Göteborg University, Sweden), Dr Andy Gabey (Reading), Dr Ting SUN (Reading), Dr Jie PENG (SIMS), Dr Natalie Theeuwes (Reading),
- Past Contributors:
  - Dr Brian Offerle (Indiana University), Dr Thomas Loridan (King's College London),Dr Shiho Onomura (Göteborg University, Sweden)
- Users who have brought things to our attention to improve this manual and the model:
  - Dr Andy Coutts (Monash University, Australia), Kerry Nice (Monash University, Australia), Shiho Onomura (Göteborg University, Sweden), Dr Stefan Smith (University of Reading, UK), Dr Helen Ward (King's College London, UK; University of Reading, UK); Duick Young (King's College London), Dr Ning Zhang (Nanjing University, China)
- Funding to support development:
  - National Science Foundation (USA, BCS-0095284, ATM-0710631), EU Framework 7 BRIDGE (211345), EUf7 emBRACE; UK Met Office; NERC ClearfLo, NERC/Belmont TRUC, Newton/Met Office CSSP-China, H2020 UrbanFluxes, EPSRC LoHCool

CHAPTER

TEN

NOTATION

λF frontal area index

ΔQS* storage heat flux

BLUEWS Boundary Layer part of SUEWS

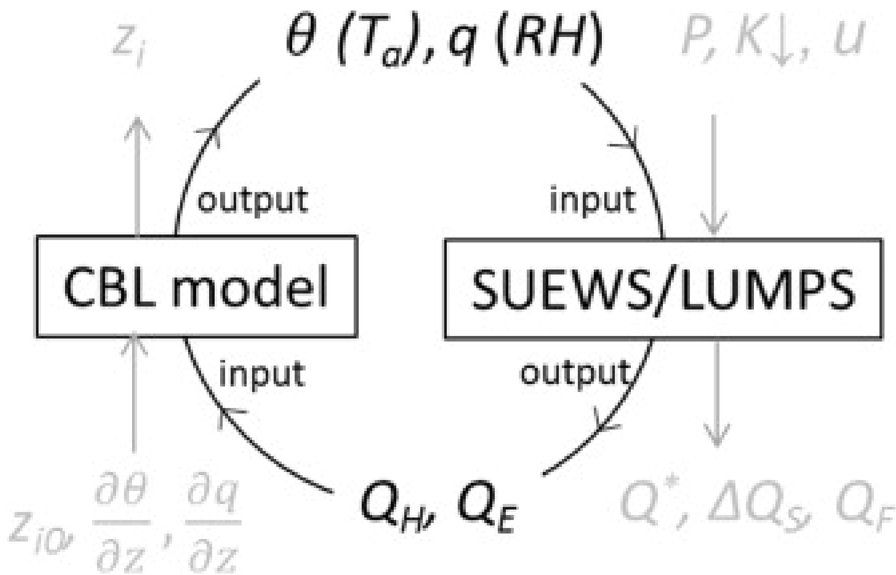

Fig. 10.1: Relation between BLUEWS and SUEWS

Bldgs Building surface

CBL Convective boundary layer

DEM Digital Elevation Model

DSM Digital surface model

DTM Digital Terrain Model

DecTr deciduous trees and shrubs

EveTr Evergreen trees and shrubs

ESTM Element Surface Temperature Method (Offerle et al.,2005 *[Oaf2005]* (page 183))

Grass Grass surface

BSoil Unmanaged land and/or bare soil

L↓ incoming longwave radiation

LAI Leaf area index

LUMPS Local-scale Urban Meteorological Parameterization Scheme (Loridan et al. 2011 *[L2011]* (page 183))

MU Parameters which must be supplied and must be specific for the site/grid being run.

MD Parameters which must be supplied and must be specific for the site/grid being run (but default values may be ok if these values are not known specifically for the site).

O Parameters that are optional, depending on the model settings in RunControl. Set any parameters that are not used/not known to '-999'.

L Codes that are used to link between the input files. These codes are required but their values are completely arbitrary, providing that they link the input files in the correct way. The user should choose these codes, bearing in mind that the codes they match up with in column 1 of the corresponding input file must be unique within that file. Codes must be integers. Note that the codes must match up with column 1 of the corresponding input file, even if those parameters are not used (in which case set all columns except column 1 to '-999' in the corresponding input file), otherwise the model run will fail.

NARP Net All-wave Radiation Parameterization (Offerle et al. 2003 *[O2003]* (page 183), Loridan et al. 2011 *[L2011]* (page 183))

OHM Objective Hysteresis Model (Grimmond et al. 1991 *[G91OHM]* (page 183), Grimmond & Oke 1999a *[GO99QS]* (page 183), 2002 *[GO2002]* (page 183))

Paved Paved surface

Q* net all-wave radiation

QE latent heat flux

QF anthropogenic heat flux

QH sensible heat flux

SOLWEIG The solar and longwave environmental irradiance geometry model (Lindberg et al. 2008 *[FL2008]* (page 184), Lindberg and Grimmond 2011 *[FL2011]* (page 184))

SVF Sky view factor

theta potential temperature

tt time step of data

UMEP Urban Multi-scale Environmental Predictor

Water Water surface

WATCH The WATCH project has produced a large number of data sets which should be of considerable use in regional and global studies of climate and water. see WATCH webpage

zi Convective boundary layer height

CHAPTER ELEVEN

DEVELOPMENT, SUGGESTIONS AND SUPPORT

1. [http://urban-climate.net/umep/DevelopmentGuidelines#Coding_Guidelines| Coding Guidelines]
2. Recommendations, Errors, Help/Updates - please join our email list
   (a) www.lists.reading.ac.uk/mailman/listinfo/met-suews
   (b) As UMEP has a number of tools to support SUEWS you may want to join that list also www.lists.reading.ac.uk/mailman/listinfo/met-umep

CHAPTER

TWELVE

VERSION HISTORY

12.1 New in SUEWS Version 2018a

see *Version History* (page 175).

12.2 New in SUEWS Version 2017b (released 2 August 2017)

PDF Manual for v2017b

1. Surface-level diagnostics: T2 (air temperature at 2 m agl), Q2 (air specific humidity at 2 m agl) and U10 (wind speed at 10 m agl) added as default output.
2. Output in netCDF format. Please note this feature is **NOT** enabled in the public release due to the dependency of netCDF library. Assistance in enabling this feature may be requested to the development team via SUEWS mail list.
3. Edits to the manual.
4. New capabilities being developed, including two new options for calculating storage heat flux (AnOHM, ESTM) and modelling of carbon dioxide fluxes. These are currently under development and **should not be used** in v2017b.
5. Known issues
   (a) BLUEWS parameters need to be checked
   (b) Observed soil moisture can not be used as an input
   (c) Wind direction is not currently downscaled so non -999 values will cause an error.

12.3 New in SUEWS Version 2017a (Feb 2017)

1. Changes to input file formats (including RunControl.nml and InitialConditions files) to facilitate setting up and running the model. Met forcing files no longer need two rows of -9 at the end to indicate the end of the file.
2. Changes to output file formats (now option to write out only a subset of variables, rather than all variables).
3. SUEWS can now disaggregate forcing files to the model time-step and aggregate output at the model time-step to lower resolution. This removes the need for the python wrapper used with previous versions.

4. InitialConditions format and requirements changed. A single file can now be provided for multiple grids. SUEWS will approximate most (but not all) of the required initial conditions if values are unknown. (However, if detailed information about the initial conditions is known, this can still be provided to and used by SUEWS.)
5. Leaf area index calculations now use parameters provided for each vegetated surface (previously only the deciduous tree LAI development parameters were applied to all vegetated surfaces).
6. For compatibility with GIS, **the sign convention for longitude has been changed**. Now negative values are to the west, positive values are to the east. Note this appears to have been incorrectly coded in previous versions (but may not necessarily have been problematic).
7. Storage heat flux calculation adapted for shorter (sub-hourly) model time-step: hysteresis calculation now based on running means over the previous hour.
8. Improved error handling, including separate files for serious errors (problems.txt) and less critical issues (warnings.txt).
9. Edits to the manual.
10. New capabilities being developed, including two new options for calculating storage heat flux (AnOHM, ESTM) and modelling of carbon dioxide fluxes. These are currently under development and **should not be used** in v2017a.

12.4 New in SUEWS Version 2016a (released 21 June 2016)

PDF Manual for v2016a

1. Major changes to the input file formats to facilitate the running of multiple grids and multiple years. Surface characteristics are provided in SiteSelect.txt and other input files are cross-referenced via codes or profile types.
2. The surface types have been altered:
   - Previously, grass surfaces were entered separately as irrigated grass and unirrigated grass surfaces, whilst the 'unmanaged' land cover fraction was assumed by the model to behave as unirrigated grass. There is now a single surface type for grass (total for irrigated plus unirrigated) and a new bare soil surface type.
   - The proportion of irrigated vegetation must now be specified for grass, evergreen trees and deciduous trees individually.
3. The entire model now runs at a time step specified by the user. Note that 5 min is strongly recommended. (Previously only the water balance calculations were done at 5 min with the energy balance calculations at 60 min).
4. Surface conductance now depends on the soil moisture under the vegetated surfaces only (rather than the total soil moisture for the whole study area as previously).
5. Albedo of evergreen trees and grass surfaces can now change with leaf area index as was previously possible for deciduous trees only.
6. New suggestions in Troubleshooting section.
7. Edits to the manual.
8. CBL model included.
9. SUEWS has been incorporated into UMEP

12.5 New in SUEWS Version 2014b (released 8 October 2014)

V2014 manual These affect the run configuration if previously run with older versions of the model:

1. New input of three additional columns in the Meteorological input file (diffusive and direct solar radiation, and wind direction)
2. Change of input variables in InitialConditions.nml file. Note we now refer to CT as ET (ie. Evergreen trees rather than coniferous trees)
3. In GridConnectionsYYYY.txt, the site names should now be without the underscore (e.g "Sm" and not "**Sm_**")

Other issues:

1. Number of grid areas that can be modelled (for one grid, one year 120; for one grid two years 80)
2. Comment about Time interval of input data
3. Bug fix: Column headers corrected in 5 min file
4. Bug fix: Surface state 60 min file - corrected to give the last 5 min of the hour (rather than cumulating through the hour)
5. Bug fix: units in the Horizontal soil water transfer
6. ErrorHints: More have been added to the problems.txt file.
7. Manual: new section on running the model appropriately
8. Manual: notation table updated
9. Possibility to add snow accumulation and melt: new paper

Järvi L, Grimmond CSB, Taka M, Nordbo A, Setälä H, and Strachan IB 2014: Development of the Surface Urban Energy and Water balance Scheme (SUEWS) for cold climate cities, Geosci. Model Dev. 7, 1691-1711, doi:10.5194/gmd-7-1691-2014.

12.6 New in SUEWS Version 2014a.1 (released 26 February 2014)

1. Please see the large number of changes made in the 2014a release.
2. This is a minor change to address installing the software.
3. Minor updates to the manual

12.7 New in SUEWS Version 2014a (released 21 February 2014)

1. Bug fix: External irrigation is calculated as combined from automatic and manual irrigation and during precipitation events the manual irrigation is reduced to 60% of the calculated values. In previous version of the model, the irrigation was in all cases taken 60% of the calculated value, but now this has been fixed.
2. In previous versions of the model, irrigation was only allowed on the irrigated grass surface type. Now, irrigation is also allowed on evergreen and deciduous trees/shrubs surfaces. These are not however treated as separate surfaces, but the amount of irrigation is evenly distributed to the whole surface type in the modelled area. The amount of water is calculated using same equation as for grass surface

(equation 5 in Järvi et al. 2011), and the fraction of irrigated trees/shrubs (relative to the area of tree/shrubs surface) is set in the gis file (See Table 4.11: SSss_YYYY.gis)

3. In the current version of the model, the user is able to adjust the leaf-on and leaf-off lengths in the FunctionalTypes. nml file. In addition, user can choose whether to use temperature dependent functions or combination of temperature and day length (advised to be used at high-latitudes)
4. In the gis-file, there is a new variable Alt that is the area altitude above sea level. If not known exactly use an approximate value.
5. Snow removal profile has been added to the HourlyProfileSSss_YYYY.txt. Not yet used!
6. Model time interval has been changed from minutes to seconds. Preferred interval is 3600 seconds (1 hour)
7. Manual correction: input variable Soil moisture said soil moisture deficit in the manual – word removed
8. Multiple compiled versions of SUEWS released. There are now users in Apple, Linux and Windows environments. So we will now release compiled versions for more operating systems (section 3).
9. There are some changes in the output file columns so please, check the respective table of each used output file.
10. Bug fix: with very small amount of vegetation in an area – impacted Phenology for LUMPS

12.8 New in SUEWS Version 2013a

1. Radiation selection bug fixed
2. Aerodynamic resistance – when very low - no longer reverts to neutral (which caused a large jump) – but stays low
3. Irrigation day of week fixed
4. New error messages
5. min file – now includes a decimal time column – see Section 5.4 – Table 5.3

12.9 New in SUEWS Version 2012b

1. Error message generated if all the data are not available for the surface resistance calculations
2. Error message generated if wind data are below zero plane displacement height.
3. All error messages now written to 'Problem.txt' rather than embedded in an ErrorFile. Note some errors will be written and the program will continue others will stop the program.
4. Default variables removed (see below). Model will stop if any data are problematic. File should be checked to ensure that reasonable data are being used. If an error occurs when there should not be one let us know as it may mean we have made the limits too restrictive.

Contents no longer used File defaultFcld=0.1 defaultPres=1013 defaultRH=50 defaultT=10 defaultU=3 RunControl.nml

- Just delete lines from file
- Values you had were likely different from these example value shown here

12.10 New in SUEWS Version 2012a

1. Improved error messages when an error is encountered. Error message will generally be written to the screen and to the file 'problems.txt'
2. Format of all input files have changed.
3. New excel spreadsheet and R programme to help prepare required data files. (Not required)
4. Format of coef flux (OHM) input files have changed.
   - This allows for clearer identification for users of the coefficients that are actually to be used
   - This requires an additional file with coefficients. These do not need to be adjusted but new coefficients can be added. We would appreciate receiving additional coefficients so they can be included in future releases – Please email Sue.
5. Storage heat flux (OHM) coefficients can be changed by
   - time of year (summer, winter)
   - surface wetness state
6. New files are written: DailyState.txt
   - Provides the status of variables that are updated on a daily or basis or a snapshot at the end of each day.
7. Surface Types
   - Clarification of surface types has been made. See GIS and OHM related files

12.11 New in SUEWS Version2011b

1. Storage heat flux (ΔQs) and anthropogenic heat flux (QF) can be set to be 0 W m^{-2}
2. Calculation of hydraulic conductivity in soil has been improved and HydraulicConduct in SUEWSInput.nml is replaced with name SatHydraulicConduct
3. Following removed from HeaderInput.nml
   - HydraulicConduct
   - GrassFractionIrrigated
   - PavedFractionIrrigated
   - TreeFractionIrrigated

The lower three are now determined from the water use behaviour used in SUEWS

1. Following added to HeaderInput.nml
   - SatHydraulicConduct
   - defaultQf
   - defaultQs
2. If ΔQs and QF are not calculated in the model but are given as an input, the missing data is replaced with the default values.
3. Added to SAHP input file

- AHDIUPRF – diurnal profile used if AnthropHeatChoice = 1

V2012a this became obsolete OHM file (SSss_YYYY.ohm)

CHAPTER

THIRTEEN

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN SUEWS, LUMPS AND FRAISE

The largest difference between LUMPS and SUEWS is that the latter simulates the urban water balance in detail while LUMPS takes a simpler approach for the sensible and latent heat fluxes and the water balance ("water bucket"). The calculation of evaporation/latent heat in SUEWS is more biophysically based. Due to its simplicity, LUMPS requires less parameters in order to run. SUEWS gives turbulent heat fluxes calculated with both models as an output. **The model can run LUMPS alone without running SUEWS (Table 4.1 – SuewsStatus).**

Similarities and differences between LUMPS and SUEWS.

	LUMPS	SUEWS
Net all-wave radiation (Q*)	Input or NARP	Input or NARP
Storage heat flux (ΔQS)	Input or from OHM	Input or from OHM
Anthropogenic heat flux (QF)	Input or calculated	Input or calculated
Latent heat (QE)	DeBruin and Holtslag (1982)	Penman-Monteith equation2
Sensible heat flux (QH)	DeBruin and Holtslag (1982)	Residual from available energy minus QE
Water balance	No water balance included	Running water balance of canopy and water balance of soil
Soil moisture	Not considered	Modelled
Surface wetness	Simple water bucket model	Running water balance
Irrigation	Only fraction of surface area that is irrigated	Input or calculated with a simple model
Surface cover	buildings, paved, vegetation	buildings, paved, coniferous and deciduous trees/shrubs, irrigated and unirrigated grass

13.1 FRAISE Flux Ratio – Active Index Surface Exchange

FRAISE provides an estimate of mean midday (±3 h around solar noon) energy partitioning from information on the surface characteristics and estimates of the mean midday incoming radiative energy and anthropogenic heat release. Please refer to Loridan and Grimmond (2012) *[LG2012]* (page 185) for further details.

Topic	FRAISE	LUMPS	SUEWS
Complexity	Simplest: FRAISE		More complex: SUEWS
Software provided:	R code	Windows exe (written in Fortran)	Windows exe (written in Fortran) - other versions available
Applicable period:	Midday (within 3 h of solar noon)	hourly	5 min-hourly-annu al
Unique features:	calculates active surface – and fluxes	radiation and energy balances	radiation, energy and water balance (includes LUMPS)

REFERENCES

[J11] Järvi L, Grimmond CSB & Christen A (2011) The Surface Urban Energy and Water Balance Scheme (SUEWS): Evaluation in Los Angeles and Vancouver. J. Hydrol. 411, 219-237.

[W16] Ward HC, Kotthaus S, Järvi L and Grimmond CSB 2016: Surface Urban Energy and Water Balance Scheme (SUEWS): development and evaluation at two UK sites. Urban Climate. 18, 1-32 doi: 10.1016/j.uclim.2016.05.001

[G91] Grimmond CSB & Oke TR (1991) An Evaporation-Interception Model for Urban Areas. Water Resour. Res. 27, 1739-1755.

[O2003] Offerle B, Grimmond CSB & Oke TR (2003) Parameterization of Net All-Wave Radiation for Urban Areas. J. Appl. Meteorol. 42, 1157-1173.

[L2011] Loridan T, CSB Grimmond, BD Offerle, DT Young, T Smith, L Järvi, F Lindberg (2011) Local-Scale Urban Meteorological Parameterization Scheme (LUMPS): longwave radiation parameterization & seasonality related developments. Journal of Applied Meteorology & Climatology 50, 185-202, doi: 10.1175/2010JAMC2474.1

[lucy] Allen L, F Lindberg, CSB Grimmond (2011) Global to city scale model for anthropogenic heat flux, International Journal of Climatology, 31, 1990-2005.

[lucy2] Lindberg F, Grimmond CSB, Nithiandamdan Y, Kotthaus S, Allen L (2013) Impact of city changes and weather on anthropogenic heat flux in Europe 1995–2015, Urban Climate,4,1-13 paper

[I11] Iamarino M, Beevers S & Grimmond CSB (2011) High-resolution (space, time) anthropogenic heat emissions: London 1970-2025. International J. of Climatology. 32, 1754-1767.

[G91OHM] Grimmond CSB, Cleugh HA & Oke TR (1991) An objective urban heat storage model and its comparison with other schemes. Atmos. Env. 25B, 311-174.

[GO99QS] Grimmond CSB & Oke TR (1999a) Heat storage in urban areas: Local-scale observations and evaluation of a simple model. J. Appl. Meteorol. 38, 922-940.

[GO2002] Grimmond CSB & Oke TR (2002) Turbulent Heat Fluxes in Urban Areas: Observations and a Local-Scale Urban Meteorological Parameterization Scheme (LUMPS) J. Appl. Meteorol. 41, 792-810.

[AnOHM17] Sun T, Wang ZH, Oechel W & Grimmond CSB (2017) The Analytical Objective Hysteresis Model (AnOHM v1.0): Methodology to Determine Bulk Storage Heat Flux Coefficients. Geosci. Model Dev. Discuss. doi: 10.5194/gmd-2016-300.

[Oaf2005] Offerle B, CSB Grimmond, K Fortuniak (2005) Heat storage & anthropogenic heat flux in relation to the energy balance of a central European city center. International J. of Climatology. 25: 1405–1419 doi: 10.1002/joc.1198

[G86] Grimmond CSB, Oke TR and Steyn DG (1986) Urban water-balance 1. A model for daily totals. Water Resour Res 22: 1397-1403.

[Leena2014] Järvi L, Grimmond CSB, Taka M, Nordbo A, Setälä H & Strachan IB (2014) Development of the Surface Urban Energy and Water balance Scheme (SUEWS) for cold climate cities, Geosci. Model Dev. 7, 1691-1711, doi:10.5194/gmd-7-1691-2014.

[CG2001] Cleugh HA & Grimmond CSB (2001) Modelling regional scale surface energy exchanges and CBL growth in a heterogeneous, urban-rural landscape. Bound.-Layer Meteor. 98, 1-31.

[Shiho2015] Onomura S, Grimmond CSB, Lindberg F, Holmer B & Thorsson S (2015) Meteorological forcing data for urban outdoor thermal comfort models from a coupled convective boundary layer and surface energy balance scheme Urban Climate,11, 1-23 doi:10.1016/j.uclim.2014.11.001

[FL2008] Lindberg F, Holmer B & Thorsson S (2008) SOLWEIG 1.0 – Modelling spatial variations of 3D radiant fluxes and mean radiant temperature in complex urban settings. International Journal of Biometeorology 52, 697–713.

[FL2011] Lindberg F & Grimmond C (2011) The influence of vegetation and building morphology on shadow patterns and mean radiant temperature in urban areas: model development and evaluation. Theoretical and Applied Climatology 105:3, 311-323.

[Ko17] Kokkonen TV, Grimmond CSB, Räty O, Ward HC, Christen A, Oke TR, Kotthaus S & Järvi L (in review) Sensitivity of Surface Urban Energy and Water Balance Scheme (SUEWS) to downscaling of reanalysis forcing data.

[Best2014] Best MJ & Grimmond CSB (2014) Importance of initial state and atmospheric conditions for urban land surface models' performance. Urban Climate 10: 387-406. doi: 10.1016/j.uclim.2013.10.006.

[D74] Dyer AJ (1974) A review of flux-profile relationships. Boundary-Layer Meteorol. 7, 363-372.

[H88] Högström U (1988) Non-dimensional wind and temperature profiles in the atmospheric surface layer: A re-evaluation. Boundary-Layer Meteorol. 42, 55–78.

[VUH85] Van Ulden AP & Holtslag AAM (1985) Estimation of atmospheric boundary layer parameters for boundary layer applications. J. Clim. Appl. Meteorol. 24, 1196-1207.

[CNstab] Campbell GS & Norman JM (1998) Introduction to Environmental Biophysics. Springer Science, US.

[B71] Businger JA, Wyngaard JC, Izumi Y & Bradley EF (1971) Flux-Profile Relationships in the Atmospheric Surface Layer. J. Atmos. Sci., 28, 181–189.

[Ka09] Kawai T, Ridwan MK & Kanda M (2009) Evaluation of the simple urban energy balance model using selected data from 1-yr flux observations at two cities. J. Appl. Meteorol. Clim. 48, 693-715.

[VG00] Voogt JA & Grimmond CSB (2000) Modeling surface sensible heat flux using surface radiative temperatures in a simple urban terrain. J. Appl. Meteorol. 39, 1679-1699.

[Ka07] Kanda M, Kanega M, Kawai T, Moriwaki R & Sugawara H (2007). Roughness lengths for momentum and heat derived from outdoor urban scale models. J. Appl. Meteorol. Clim. 46, 1067-1079.

[GO99] Grimmond CSB & Oke TR (1999) Aerodynamic properties of urban areas derived from analysis of surface form. J. Appl. Meteorol. 38, 1262-1292.

[Mc98] MacDonald RW, Griffiths RF & Hall DJ (1998) An improved method for estimation of surface roughness of obstacle arrays. Atmos. Env. 32, 1857-1864.

[FN78] Falk J & Niemczynowicz J, (1978) Characteristics of the above ground runoff in sewered catchments, in Urban Storm Drainage, edited by Helliwell PR, Pentech, London

[Ha79] Halldin S, Grip H & Perttu K. (1979) Model for energy exchange of a pine forest canopy. In: Halldin S (Ed.), Comparison of Forest Water and Energy Exchange Models. International Society of Ecological Modeling

[CW86] Calder IR and Wright IR (1986) Gamma Ray Attenuation Studies of Interception From Sitka Spruce: Some Evidence for an Additional Transport Mechanism. Water Resour. Res., 22(3), 409–417.

[Ok87] Oke TR (1987) Boundary Layer Climates. Routledge, London, UK

[Br03] Breuer L, Eckhardt K and Frede H-G (2003) Plant parameter values for models in temperate climates. Ecol. Model. 169, 237-293.

[Ja76] Jarvis PG (1976) The interpretation of the variations in leaf water potential and stomatal conductance found in canopies in the field. Philos. Trans. R. Soc. London, Ser. B., 273, 593-610.

[Au74] Auer AH (1974) The rain versus snow threshold temperatures. Weatherwise, 27, 67.

[SV06] Sailor DJ and Vasireddy C (2006) Correcting aggregate energy consumption data account for variability in local weather. Environ. Modell. Softw. 21, 733-738.

[Ko14] Konarska J, Lindberg F, Larsson A, Thorsson S and Holmer B (2014) Transmissivity of solar radiation through crowns of single urban trees—application for outdoor thermal comfort modelling. Theor Appl Climatol 117:363–376.

[Re90] Reindl DT, Beckman WA and Duffie JA (1990) Diffuse fraction correlation. Sol Energy 45:1–7.

[LG2012] Loridan T and Grimmond CSB (2012) Characterization of energy flux partitioning in urban environments: links with surface seasonal properties. J. of Applied Meteorology and Climatology 51,219-241 doi: 10.1175/JAMC-D-11-038.1

INDEX

Symbols

ΔQS*, **171**
λF, **171**

A

a1
    command line option, 55
a2
    command line option, 55
a3
    command line option, 56
absK
    command line option, 153
absL
    command line option, 153
ActivityProfWD
    command line option, 56
ActivityProfWE
    command line option, 56
AHMin
    command line option, 56
AHSlope
    command line option, 57
albDecTr0
    command line option, 136
AlbedoMax
    command line option, 57
AlbedoMin
    command line option, 57
albEveTr0
    command line option, 136
albGrass0
    command line option, 136
Alt
    command line option, 58
AnOHM_Ch
    command line option, 58
AnOHM_Cp
    command line option, 58
AnOHM_Kk
    command line option, 59
AnthropCO2Method
    command line option, 25
AnthropHeatMethod
    command line option, 24
AnthropogenicCode
    command line option, 59
AreaWall
    command line option, 59

B

BaseT
    command line option, 60
BaseTe
    command line option, 60
BaseTHDD
    command line option, 60
Bldgs, **171**
BldgsState
    command line option, 137
BLUEWS, **171**
BSoil, **172**
BSoilState
    command line option, 138
BuildEnergyUse
    command line option, 60
BuildingName
    command line option, 153

C

CBL, **171**
CBLday(id)
    command line option, 146
CBLuse
    command line option, 23
CDSMname
    command line option, 153
CO2_included
    command line option, 146
Code
    command line option, 61
Code_Bldgs
    command line option, 62
Code_Bsoil

command line option, 63
Code_DecTr
command line option, 63
Code_ESTMClass_Bldgs1
command line option, 63
Code_ESTMClass_Bldgs2
command line option, 63
Code_ESTMClass_Bldgs3
command line option, 63
Code_ESTMClass_Bldgs4
command line option, 64
Code_ESTMClass_Bldgs5
command line option, 64
Code_ESTMClass_Paved1
command line option, 64
Code_ESTMClass_Paved2
command line option, 64
Code_ESTMClass_Paved3
command line option, 64
Code_EveTr
command line option, 65
Code_Grass
command line option, 65
Code_Paved
command line option, 65
Code_Water
command line option, 66
col
command line option, 153
command line option
a1, 55
a2, 55
a3, 56
absK, 153
absL, 153
ActivityProfWD, 56
ActivityProfWE, 56
AHMin, 56
AHSlope, 57
albDecTr0, 136
AlbedoMax, 57
AlbedoMin, 57
albEveTr0, 136
albGrass0, 136
Alt, 58
AnOHM_Ch, 58
AnOHM_Cp, 58
AnOHM_Kk, 59
AnthropCO2Method, 25
AnthropHeatMethod, 24
AnthropogenicCode, 59
AreaWall, 59
BaseT, 60
BaseTe, 60
BaseTHDD, 60
BldgsState, 137
BSoilState, 138
BuildEnergyUse, 60
BuildingName, 153
CBLday(id), 146
CBLuse, 23
CDSMname, 153
CO2_included, 146
Code, 61
Code_Bldgs, 62
Code_Bsoil, 63
Code_DecTr, 63
Code_ESTMClass_Bldgs1, 63
Code_ESTMClass_Bldgs2, 63
Code_ESTMClass_Bldgs3, 63
Code_ESTMClass_Bldgs4, 64
Code_ESTMClass_Bldgs5, 64
Code_ESTMClass_Paved1, 64
Code_ESTMClass_Paved2, 64
Code_ESTMClass_Paved3, 64
Code_EveTr, 65
Code_Grass, 65
Code_Paved, 65
Code_Water, 66
col, 153
CondCode, 66
CRWMax, 66
CRWMin, 67
DaysSinceRain, 137
DayWat(1), 67
DayWat(2), 67
DayWat(3), 67
DayWat(4), 67
DayWat(5), 68
DayWat(6), 68
DayWat(7), 68
DayWatPer(1), 68
DayWatPer(2), 68
DayWatPer(3), 69
DayWatPer(4), 69
DayWatPer(5), 69
DayWatPer(6), 69
DayWatPer(7), 69
decidCap0, 136
DecTrState, 138
DisaggMethod, 31
DisaggMethodESTM, 32
DrainageCoef1, 70
DrainageCoef2, 70
DrainageEq, 70
DSMname, 153
DSMPath, 154
Emissivity, 71

EndDLS, 71
EnergyUseProfWD, 72
EnergyUseProfWE, 72
EntrainmentType, 145
ESTMCode, 72
EveTrState, 137
evolveTibld, 148
FAI_Bldgs, 73
FAI_DecTr, 73
FAI_EveTr, 73
Faut, 73
fcld, 74
FileCode, 28
FileInputPath, 28
FileOutputPath, 29
FileSonde(id), 146
FlowChange, 74
Fr_Bldgs, 76
Fr_Bsoil, 76
Fr_DecTr, 76
Fr_ESTMClass_Bldgs1, 76
Fr_ESTMClass_Bldgs2, 76
Fr_ESTMClass_Bldgs3, 77
Fr_ESTMClass_Bldgs4, 77
Fr_ESTMClass_Bldgs5, 77
Fr_ESTMClass_Paved1, 77
Fr_ESTMClass_Paved2, 77
Fr_ESTMClass_Paved3, 78
Fr_EveTr, 78
Fr_Grass, 78
Fr_Paved, 78
Fr_Water, 78
Fraction1of8, 74
Fraction2of8, 74
Fraction3of8, 74
Fraction4of8, 75
Fraction5of8, 75
Fraction6of8, 75
Fraction7of8, 75
Fraction8of8, 75
G1, 79
G2, 79
G3, 79
G4, 79
G5, 79
G6, 80
gamq_gkgm, 80
gamt_Km, 80
GDD_1_0, 135
GDD_2_0, 136
GDDFull, 80
GrassState, 138
Grid, 81
GridConnection1of8, 81
GridConnection2of8, 81
GridConnection3of8, 82
GridConnection4of8, 82
GridConnection5of8, 82
GridConnection6of8, 82
GridConnection7of8, 82
GridConnection8of8, 83
gsModel, 83
GVF_out, 152
H_Bldgs, 83
H_DecTr, 83
H_EveTr, 83
heightgravity, 154
IbldCHmod, 148
id, 84
Ie_a1, 84
Ie_a2, 84
Ie_a3, 84
Ie_end, 85
Ie_m1, 85
Ie_m2, 85
Ie_m3, 85
Ie_start, 85
ih, 86
imin, 86
InfiltrationRate, 86
InitialData_use, 145
InitialDataFileName, 146
Internal_albedo, 86
Internal_CHbld, 86
Internal_CHroof, 87
Internal_CHwall, 87
Internal_emissivity, 87
Internal_k1, 87
Internal_k2, 88
Internal_k3, 88
Internal_k4, 88
Internal_k5, 88
Internal_rhoCp1, 88
Internal_rhoCp2, 88
Internal_rhoCp3, 89
Internal_rhoCp4, 89
Internal_rhoCp5, 89
Internal_thick1, 89
Internal_thick2, 89
Internal_thick3, 90
Internal_thick4, 90
Internal_thick5, 90
InternalWaterUse, 90
IrrFr_DecTr, 90
IrrFr_EveTr, 91
IrrFr_Grass, 91
IrrigationCode, 91
it, 91

iy, 92
kdiff, 92
kdir, 92
kdown, 92
Kdown2d_out, 152
KdownZen, 31
KeepTstepFilesIn, 29
KeepTstepFilesOut, 30
Kmax, 92
Kup2d_out, 152
lai, 93
LAIEq, 93
LAIinitialDecTr, 136
LAIinitialEveTr, 136
LAIinitialGrass, 136
LAIMax, 93
LAIMin, 93
lat, 94
LBC_soil, 148
ldown, 94
Ldown2d_out, 152
LeafGrowthPower1, 94
LeafGrowthPower2, 94
LeafOffPower1, 95
LeafOffPower2, 95
LeavesOutIntially, 135
lng, 95
LUMPS_Cover, 95
LUMPS_DrRate, 96
LUMPS_MaxRes, 96
Lup2d_out, 151
MaxConductance, 96
MultipleESTMFiles, 29
MultipleInitFiles, 29
MultipleMetFiles, 29
MultRainAmongN, 32
MultRainAmongNUpperI, 32
NARP_Trans, 96
ncMode, 33
nCol, 33
NetRadiationMethod, 24
nroom, 97
nRow, 33
OBS_SMCap, 97
OBS_SMDepth, 97
OBS_SoilNotRocks, 97
OHMCode_SummerDry, 97
OHMCode_SummerWet, 98
OHMCode_WinterDry, 99
OHMCode_WinterWet, 99
OHMIncQF, 25
OHMThresh_SW, 100
OHMThresh_WD, 101
onlyglobal, 151
OutInterval, 154
PavedState, 137
PipeCapacity, 102
PopDensDay, 102
PopDensNight, 103
porosity0, 137
PorosityMax, 103
PorosityMin, 103
Posture, 150
PrecipiLimAlb, 103
PrecipLimSnow, 104
pres, 104
q+_gkg, 106
q_gkg, 106
qe, 104
qf, 104
QF_A_Weekday, 104
QF_A_Weekend, 105
QF_B_Weekday, 105
QF_B_Weekend, 105
QF_C_Weekday, 105
QF_C_Weekend, 106
qh, 106
QH_Choice, 145
qn, 106
qs, 107
RadMeltFactor, 107
rain, 107
RainAmongN, 32
RainDisaggMethod, 31
ResolutionFilesIn, 28
ResolutionFilesInESTM, 28
ResolutionFilesOut, 28
RH, 107
RoughLenHeatMethod, 26
RoughLenMomMethod, 26
row, 154
RunForGrid, 153
RunoffToWater, 107
S1, 108
S2, 108
SatHydraulicCond, 108
SDDFull, 108
SMDMethod, 27
snow, 109
SnowClearingProfWD, 109
SnowClearingProfWE, 109
SnowCode, 110
SnowDensBldgs, 141
SnowDensBSoil, 141
SnowDensDecTr, 141
SnowDensEveTr, 141
SnowDensGrass, 141
snowDensMax, 110

snowDensMin, 110
SnowDensPaved, 141
SnowDensWater, 141
SnowFracBldgs, 140
SnowFracBSoil, 140
SnowFracDecTr, 140
SnowFracEveTr, 140
SnowFracGras, 140
SnowFracPaved, 140
SnowFracWater, 141
SnowIntially, 138
SnowLimPatch, 110
SnowLimRemove, 111
SnowPackBldgs, 139
SnowPackBSoil, 140
SnowPackDecTr, 139
SnowPackEveTr, 139
SnowPackGrass, 140
SnowPackPaved, 139
SnowPackWater, 140
SnowUse, 23
SnowWaterBldgsState, 138
SnowWaterBSoilState, 139
SnowWaterDecTrState, 139
SnowWaterEveTrState, 139
SnowWaterGrassState, 139
SnowWaterPavedState, 138
SnowWaterWaterState, 139
SoilDensity, 111
SoilDepth, 111
SoilstoreBldgsState, 134
SoilstoreBSoilState, 135
SoilStoreCap, 111
SoilstoreDecTrState, 135
SoilstoreEveTrState, 135
SoilstoreGrassState, 135
SoilstorePavedState, 134
SoilTypeCode, 112
SOLWEIG_ldown, 153
SOLWEIGpoi_out, 151
SOLWEIGUse, 23
Sondeflag, 146
StabilityMethod, 26
StartDLS, 112
StateLimit, 112
StorageHeatMethod, 25
StorageMax, 113
StorageMin, 113
SuppressWarnings, 30
Surf_k1, 114
Surf_k2, 114
Surf_k3, 114
Surf_k4, 115
Surf_k5, 115
Surf_rhoCp1, 115
Surf_rhoCp2, 115
Surf_rhoCp3, 115
Surf_rhoCp4, 116
Surf_rhoCp5, 116
Surf_thick1, 116
Surf_thick2, 116
Surf_thick3, 116
Surf_thick4, 117
Surf_thick5, 117
SurfaceArea, 114
SVFPath, 154
SVFSuffix, 154
Tair, 117
tau_a, 117
tau_f, 117
tau_r, 118
TCritic, 118
TDSMname, 154
Temp_C0, 137
TempMeltFactor, 118
TH, 118
Theat_fix, 149
Theat_off, 149
Theat_on, 149
Theta+_K, 118
Theta_K, 119
Tiair, 119
Timezone, 119
TL, 119
Tmrt_out, 151
ToBldgs, 119
ToBSoil, 120
ToDecTr, 120
ToEveTr, 120
ToGrass, 120
ToPaved, 120
ToRunoff, 121
ToSoilStore, 121
ToWater, 121
TrafficRate, 121
TransMax, 154
TransMin, 155
Troad, 121
Troof, 122
Tstep, 28
Tsurf, 122
TsurfChoice, 148
Twall, 122
Twall_e, 122
Twall_n, 122
Twall_s, 123
Twall_w, 123
U, 123

usevegdem, 150
Wall_k1, 123
Wall_k2, 123
Wall_k3, 124
Wall_k4, 124
Wall_k5, 124
Wall_rhoCp1, 124
Wall_rhoCp2, 124
Wall_rhoCp3, 125
Wall_rhoCp4, 125
Wall_rhoCp5, 125
Wall_thick1, 125
Wall_thick2, 125
Wall_thick3, 126
Wall_thick4, 126
Wall_thick5, 126
WaterDepth, 126
WaterState, 138
WaterUseMethod, 27
WaterUseProfAutoWD, 126
WaterUseProfAutoWE, 127
WaterUseProfManuWD, 127
WaterUseProfManuWE, 127
wdir, 128
WetThreshold, 128
WithinGridBldgsCode, 128
WithinGridBSoilCode, 129
WithinGridDecTrCode, 129
WithinGridEveTrCode, 129
WithinGridGrassCode, 130
WithinGridPavedCode, 130
WithinGridWaterCode, 130
WriteOutOption, 30
Wsb, 146
Wuh, 130
xsmd, 131
Year, 131
z, 131
z0, 131
zd, 132
zi0, 132
CondCode
command line option, 66
CRWMax
command line option, 66
CRWMin
command line option, 67

D

DaysSinceRain
command line option, 137
DayWat(1)
command line option, 67
DayWat(2)
command line option, 67
DayWat(3)
command line option, 67
DayWat(4)
command line option, 67
DayWat(5)
command line option, 68
DayWat(6)
command line option, 68
DayWat(7)
command line option, 68
DayWatPer(1)
command line option, 68
DayWatPer(2)
command line option, 68
DayWatPer(3)
command line option, 69
DayWatPer(4)
command line option, 69
DayWatPer(5)
command line option, 69
DayWatPer(6)
command line option, 69
DayWatPer(7)
command line option, 69
decidCap0
command line option, 136
DecTr, **171**
DecTrState
command line option, 138
DEM, **171**
DisaggMethod
command line option, 31
DisaggMethodESTM
command line option, 32
DrainageCoef1
command line option, 70
DrainageCoef2
command line option, 70
DrainageEq
command line option, 70
DSM, **171**
DSMname
command line option, 153
DSMPath
command line option, 154
DTM, **171**

E

Emissivity
command line option, 71
EndDLS
command line option, 71
EnergyUseProfWD

command line option, 72
EnergyUseProfWE
command line option, 72
EntrainmentType
command line option, 145
ESTM, **171**
ESTMCode
command line option, 72
EveTr, **171**
EveTrState
command line option, 137
evolveTibld
command line option, 148

F

FAI_Bldgs
command line option, 73
FAI_DecTr
command line option, 73
FAI_EveTr
command line option, 73
Faut
command line option, 73
fcld
command line option, 74
FileCode
command line option, 28
FileInputPath
command line option, 28
FileOutputPath
command line option, 29
FileSonde(id)
command line option, 146
FlowChange
command line option, 74
Fr_Bldgs
command line option, 76
Fr_Bsoil
command line option, 76
Fr_DecTr
command line option, 76
Fr_ESTMClass_Bldgs1
command line option, 76
Fr_ESTMClass_Bldgs2
command line option, 76
Fr_ESTMClass_Bldgs3
command line option, 77
Fr_ESTMClass_Bldgs4
command line option, 77
Fr_ESTMClass_Bldgs5
command line option, 77
Fr_ESTMClass_Paved1
command line option, 77
Fr_ESTMClass_Paved2
command line option, 77
Fr_ESTMClass_Paved3
command line option, 78
Fr_EveTr
command line option, 78
Fr_Grass
command line option, 78
Fr_Paved
command line option, 78
Fr_Water
command line option, 78
Fraction1of8
command line option, 74
Fraction2of8
command line option, 74
Fraction3of8
command line option, 74
Fraction4of8
command line option, 75
Fraction5of8
command line option, 75
Fraction6of8
command line option, 75
Fraction7of8
command line option, 75
Fraction8of8
command line option, 75

G

G1
command line option, 79
G2
command line option, 79
G3
command line option, 79
G4
command line option, 79
G5
command line option, 79
G6
command line option, 80
gamq_gkgm
command line option, 80
gamt_Km
command line option, 80
GDD_1_0
command line option, 135
GDD_2_0
command line option, 136
GDDFull
command line option, 80
Grass, **171**
GrassState
command line option, 138

Grid
command line option, 81
GridConnection1of8
command line option, 81
GridConnection2of8
command line option, 81
GridConnection3of8
command line option, 82
GridConnection4of8
command line option, 82
GridConnection5of8
command line option, 82
GridConnection6of8
command line option, 82
GridConnection7of8
command line option, 82
GridConnection8of8
command line option, 83
gsModel
command line option, 83
GVF_out
command line option, 152

H

H_Bldgs
command line option, 83
H_DecTr
command line option, 83
H_EveTr
command line option, 83
heightgravity
command line option, 154

I

IbldCHmod
command line option, 148
id
command line option, 84
Ie_a1
command line option, 84
Ie_a2
command line option, 84
Ie_a3
command line option, 84
Ie_end
command line option, 85
Ie_m1
command line option, 85
Ie_m2
command line option, 85
Ie_m3
command line option, 85
Ie_start
command line option, 85
ih
command line option, 86
imin
command line option, 86
InfiltrationRate
command line option, 86
InitialData_use
command line option, 145
InitialDataFileName
command line option, 146
Internal_albedo
command line option, 86
Internal_CHbld
command line option, 86
Internal_CHroof
command line option, 87
Internal_CHwall
command line option, 87
Internal_emissivity
command line option, 87
Internal_k1
command line option, 87
Internal_k2
command line option, 88
Internal_k3
command line option, 88
Internal_k4
command line option, 88
Internal_k5
command line option, 88
Internal_rhoCp1
command line option, 88
Internal_rhoCp2
command line option, 88
Internal_rhoCp3
command line option, 89
Internal_rhoCp4
command line option, 89
Internal_rhoCp5
command line option, 89
Internal_thick1
command line option, 89
Internal_thick2
command line option, 89
Internal_thick3
command line option, 90
Internal_thick4
command line option, 90
Internal_thick5
command line option, 90
InternalWaterUse
command line option, 90
IrrFr_DecTr
command line option, 90

IrrFr_EveTr
command line option, 91
IrrFr_Grass
command line option, 91
IrrigationCode
command line option, 91
it
command line option, 91
iy
command line option, 92

K

kdiff
command line option, 92
kdir
command line option, 92
kdown
command line option, 92
Kdown2d_out
command line option, 152
KdownZen
command line option, 31
KeepTstepFilesIn
command line option, 29
KeepTstepFilesOut
command line option, 30
Kmax
command line option, 92
Kup2d_out
command line option, 152

L

L, **172**
LAI, **172**
lai
command line option, 93
LAIEq
command line option, 93
LAIinitialDecTr
command line option, 136
LAIinitialEveTr
command line option, 136
LAIinitialGrass
command line option, 136
LAIMax
command line option, 93
LAIMin
command line option, 93
lat
command line option, 94
LBC_soil
command line option, 148
ldown
command line option, 94
Ldown2d_out
command line option, 152
LeafGrowthPower1
command line option, 94
LeafGrowthPower2
command line option, 94
LeafOffPower1
command line option, 95
LeafOffPower2
command line option, 95
LeavesOutIntially
command line option, 135
lng
command line option, 95
LUMPS, **172**
LUMPS_Cover
command line option, 95
LUMPS_DrRate
command line option, 96
LUMPS_MaxRes
command line option, 96
Lup2d_out
command line option, 151
L↓, **172**

M

MaxConductance
command line option, 96
MD, **172**
MU, **172**
MultipleESTMFiles
command line option, 29
MultipleInitFiles
command line option, 29
MultipleMetFiles
command line option, 29
MultRainAmongN
command line option, 32
MultRainAmongNUpperI
command line option, 32

N

NARP, **172**
NARP_Trans
command line option, 96
ncMode
command line option, 33
nCol
command line option, 33
NetRadiationMethod
command line option, 24
nroom
command line option, 97
nRow

command line option, 33

O

O, **172**
OBS_SMCap
command line option, 97
OBS_SMDepth
command line option, 97
OBS_SoilNotRocks
command line option, 97
OHM, **172**
OHMCode_SummerDry
command line option, 97
OHMCode_SummerWet
command line option, 98
OHMCode_WinterDry
command line option, 99
OHMCode_WinterWet
command line option, 99
OHMIncQF
command line option, 25
OHMThresh_SW
command line option, 100
OHMThresh_WD
command line option, 101
onlyglobal
command line option, 151
OutInterval
command line option, 154

P

Paved, **172**
PavedState
command line option, 137
PipeCapacity
command line option, 102
PopDensDay
command line option, 102
PopDensNight
command line option, 103
porosity0
command line option, 137
PorosityMax
command line option, 103
PorosityMin
command line option, 103
Posture
command line option, 150
PrecipiLimAlb
command line option, 103
PrecipLimSnow
command line option, 104
pres
command line option, 104

Q

q+_gkg
command line option, 106
q_gkg
command line option, 106
QE, **172**
qe
command line option, 104
QF, **172**
qf
command line option, 104
QF_A_Weekday
command line option, 104
QF_A_Weekend
command line option, 105
QF_B_Weekday
command line option, 105
QF_B_Weekend
command line option, 105
QF_C_Weekday
command line option, 105
QF_C_Weekend
command line option, 106
QH, **172**
qh
command line option, 106
QH_Choice
command line option, 145
qn
command line option, 106
qs
command line option, 107
Qstar, **172**

R

RadMeltFactor
command line option, 107
rain
command line option, 107
RainAmongN
command line option, 32
RainDisaggMethod
command line option, 31
ResolutionFilesIn
command line option, 28
ResolutionFilesInESTM
command line option, 28
ResolutionFilesOut
command line option, 28
RH
command line option, 107
RoughLenHeatMethod
command line option, 26
RoughLenMomMethod

command line option, 26
row
command line option, 154
RunForGrid
command line option, 153
RunoffToWater
command line option, 107

S

S1
command line option, 108
S2
command line option, 108
SatHydraulicCond
command line option, 108
SDDFull
command line option, 108
SMDMethod
command line option, 27
snow
command line option, 109
SnowClearingProfWD
command line option, 109
SnowClearingProfWE
command line option, 109
SnowCode
command line option, 110
SnowDensBldgs
command line option, 141
SnowDensBSoil
command line option, 141
SnowDensDecTr
command line option, 141
SnowDensEveTr
command line option, 141
SnowDensGrass
command line option, 141
snowDensMax
command line option, 110
snowDensMin
command line option, 110
SnowDensPaved
command line option, 141
SnowDensWater
command line option, 141
SnowFracBldgs
command line option, 140
SnowFracBSoil
command line option, 140
SnowFracDecTr
command line option, 140
SnowFracEveTr
command line option, 140
SnowFracGras
command line option, 140
SnowFracPaved
command line option, 140
SnowFracWater
command line option, 141
SnowIntially
command line option, 138
SnowLimPatch
command line option, 110
SnowLimRemove
command line option, 111
SnowPackBldgs
command line option, 139
SnowPackBSoil
command line option, 140
SnowPackDecTr
command line option, 139
SnowPackEveTr
command line option, 139
SnowPackGrass
command line option, 140
SnowPackPaved
command line option, 139
SnowPackWater
command line option, 140
SnowUse
command line option, 23
SnowWaterBldgsState
command line option, 138
SnowWaterBSoilState
command line option, 139
SnowWaterDecTrState
command line option, 139
SnowWaterEveTrState
command line option, 139
SnowWaterGrassState
command line option, 139
SnowWaterPavedState
command line option, 138
SnowWaterWaterState
command line option, 139
SoilDensity
command line option, 111
SoilDepth
command line option, 111
SoilstoreBldgsState
command line option, 134
SoilstoreBSoilState
command line option, 135
SoilStoreCap
command line option, 111
SoilstoreDecTrState
command line option, 135
SoilstoreEveTrState

command line option, 135
SoilstoreGrassState
command line option, 135
SoilstorePavedState
command line option, 134
SoilTypeCode
command line option, 112
SOLWEIG, **172**
SOLWEIG_ldown
command line option, 153
SOLWEIGpoi_out
command line option, 151
SOLWEIGUse
command line option, 23
Sondeflag
command line option, 146
StabilityMethod
command line option, 26
StartDLS
command line option, 112
StateLimit
command line option, 112
StorageHeatMethod
command line option, 25
StorageMax
command line option, 113
StorageMin
command line option, 113
SuppressWarnings
command line option, 30
Surf_k1
command line option, 114
Surf_k2
command line option, 114
Surf_k3
command line option, 114
Surf_k4
command line option, 115
Surf_k5
command line option, 115
Surf_rhoCp1
command line option, 115
Surf_rhoCp2
command line option, 115
Surf_rhoCp3
command line option, 115
Surf_rhoCp4
command line option, 116
Surf_rhoCp5
command line option, 116
Surf_thick1
command line option, 116
Surf_thick2
command line option, 116
Surf_thick3
command line option, 116
Surf_thick4
command line option, 117
Surf_thick5
command line option, 117
SurfaceArea
command line option, 114
SVF, **172**
SVFPath
command line option, 154
SVFSuffix
command line option, 154

T

Tair
command line option, 117
tau_a
command line option, 117
tau_f
command line option, 117
tau_r
command line option, 118
TCritic
command line option, 118
TDSMname
command line option, 154
Temp_C0
command line option, 137
TempMeltFactor
command line option, 118
TH
command line option, 118
Theat_fix
command line option, 149
Theat_off
command line option, 149
Theat_on
command line option, 149
theta, **172**
Theta+_K
command line option, 118
Theta_K
command line option, 119
Tiair
command line option, 119
Timezone
command line option, 119
TL
command line option, 119
Tmrt_out
command line option, 151
ToBldgs
command line option, 119

ToBSoil
command line option, 120
ToDecTr
command line option, 120
ToEveTr
command line option, 120
ToGrass
command line option, 120
ToPaved
command line option, 120
ToRunoff
command line option, 121
ToSoilStore
command line option, 121
ToWater
command line option, 121
TrafficRate
command line option, 121
TransMax
command line option, 154
TransMin
command line option, 155
Troad
command line option, 121
Troof
command line option, 122
Tstep
command line option, 28
Tsurf
command line option, 122
TsurfChoice
command line option, 148
tt, **172**
Twall
command line option, 122
Twall_e
command line option, 122
Twall_n
command line option, 122
Twall_s
command line option, 123
Twall_w
command line option, 123

U

U
command line option, 123
UMEP, **172**
usevegdem
command line option, 150

W

Wall_k1
command line option, 123
Wall_k2
command line option, 123
Wall_k3
command line option, 124
Wall_k4
command line option, 124
Wall_k5
command line option, 124
Wall_rhoCp1
command line option, 124
Wall_rhoCp2
command line option, 124
Wall_rhoCp3
command line option, 125
Wall_rhoCp4
command line option, 125
Wall_rhoCp5
command line option, 125
Wall_thick1
command line option, 125
Wall_thick2
command line option, 125
Wall_thick3
command line option, 126
Wall_thick4
command line option, 126
Wall_thick5
command line option, 126
WATCH, **172**
Water, **172**
WaterDepth
command line option, 126
WaterState
command line option, 138
WaterUseMethod
command line option, 27
WaterUseProfAutoWD
command line option, 126
WaterUseProfAutoWE
command line option, 127
WaterUseProfManuWD
command line option, 127
WaterUseProfManuWE
command line option, 127
wdir
command line option, 128
WetThreshold
command line option, 128
WithinGridBldgsCode
command line option, 128
WithinGridBSoilCode
command line option, 129
WithinGridDecTrCode
command line option, 129

WithinGridEveTrCode
command line option, 129
WithinGridGrassCode
command line option, 130
WithinGridPavedCode
command line option, 130
WithinGridWaterCode
command line option, 130
WriteOutOption
command line option, 30
Wsb
command line option, 146
Wuh
command line option, 130

X

xsmd
command line option, 131

Y

Year
command line option, 131

Z

z
command line option, 131
z0
command line option, 131
zd
command line option, 132
zi, **172**
zi0
command line option, 132